American Court Reporting toll-free (877) 320-1050

2008 May-06 PM 06:32

U.S. DISTRICT COURT N.D. OF ALABAMA

Page 177

Page 175

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

O. All right. Weil, I'm not going 1 to ask you about your opinions in the case, 2 okay? 3

A. Okay.

4

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

17

21

22

Q. But I do know need to know when you say "material handling" what do you mean?

A. I've said all I'm going to say about that.

Q. Well, does it involve rigging?

A. I've said all I'm going to say about that case. If it was a closed case, I would talk differently about it.

Q. Well, I understand, Mr. Turner. 14 I'm not asking you about any opinions, any 15 formulations, anything that you've done 16

with it. I just need to find out from a

factual basis does it involve rigging or 18

failure of a short rope, that kind of 19

20 thing?

A. Sorry. Enough said.

MR. JOHNSON: Let me talk to him

about that and see if I can help you out 23

comfortable answering at least that much,

whether it involved a rope. MR. FROST: I don't want to know

anything else about it.

MR. JOHNSON: Yeah.

A. It did not involve a synthetic or natural fiber rope, no.

Q. All right. That's fine. Now, did any of these cases that you've got listed here then involve any kind of rope in a rigging process failing?

A. On 2-16 of 2000, Shane Tillman versus Howard Ray Construction Company, right now I could not answer that question. I know the victim was struck by flying

debris, and what was the result of that one 16

I do not know or the cause or contributing 17

factor to it or cause -- root cause or 18

whatever of it, I cannot recall to save my 19 20

neck right now. Q. Is that case over? 21

A. As far as I know, it is. 22

Did you give a deposition in 23

	Page 178		Page 180
1	that case?	1	Q. Do you know where Exhibit 37
2	A. I did.	2	came from?
3	Q. Did it involve rigging and the	3	A. It appears that it came off of a
4	breaking of a rope?	4	tag that was attached to a bundle of rope
5	A. I cannot recall.	5	somewhere.
6	Q. Any others, sir?	6	<ul><li>Q. Are you saying it appears</li></ul>
7	(Off-the-record discussion.)	7	similar to your Exhibit 29?
8	A. None that I can seem to recall.	8	A. Correct.
9	Q. So if I was going to try to find	9	Q. Do you know which of these
10	some of your prior testimony about rigging	10	Exhibits, 29 or 37, was the actual warning
11	or rope or falling objects, the only one	11	label or is a warning label that relates to
12	that might relate to that would be the	12	the same kind of rope used in this
13	Tillman case?	13	incident?
14	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	14	A. I don't know the origin of that
15	form.	15	one. I do know the origin of Exhibit
16	A. I think that is correct.	16	MR. JOHNSON: 29.
17	Q. Now, let me show you what had	17	A. 29.
	•	18	Q. Well, do you know which of these
18	been marked I'll just mark it a	19	labels you would say ALT should have been
19	different number. Let me show you what I'll mark as Defendant's Exhibit 37. And	20	aware of prior to the accident?
20	- ,,	21	A. They should have been aware of
21	I'll ask you if you've ever seen this label		· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
22	before. Again, that's a blow-up of a	22	the one that was attached to the rope in
23	label.	23	which they purchased, whichever one that
	Page 179		Page 18
1	Page 179 (WHEREUPON, a document was	1	is.
1 2	<del>-</del>	1 2	_
	(WHEREUPON, a document was	1	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is
2	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)	2	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking
2 3 4	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and	2	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is
2 3 4 5	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your	2 3 4	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been
2 3 4 5 6	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.) MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy? THE WITNESS: This came from	2 3 4 5	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of?
2 3 4 5 6 7	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.	2 3 4 5 6	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.) MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy? THE WITNESS: This came from there. MR. JOHNSON: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I don't know that I can answer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope piece of rope that I bought which appears
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.) MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy? THE WITNESS: This came from there. MR. JOHNSON: Okay. Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before? A. I have not seen this exact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope piece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?  A. I have not seen this exact document, but it looks like it's just an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope piece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?  A. I have not seen this exact document, but it looks like it's just an enlargement of what I have got that you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope piece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. You went out and bought an exemplar
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?  A. I have not seen this exact document, but it looks like it's just an enlargement of what I have got that you can't really read some of the, I guess is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope piece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. You went out and bought an exemplar rope, right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?  A. I have not seen this exact document, but it looks like it's just an enlargement of what I have got that you can't really read some of the, I guess is it Spanish, or Hispanic, notes that's on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope piece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. You went out and bought an exemplar rope, right? A. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?  A. I have not seen this exact document, but it looks like it's just an enlargement of what I have got that you can't really read some of the, I guess is it Spanish, or Hispanic, notes that's on it. And, in fact, on the one that I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope piece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. You went out and bought an exemplar rope, right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And it had Exhibit 29 on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?  A. I have not seen this exact document, but it looks like it's just an enlargement of what I have got that you can't really read some of the, I guess is it Spanish, or Hispanic, notes that's on it. And, in fact, on the one that I reproduced I couldn't get them all either,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	is.  Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the ropepiece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question.  Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. You went out and bought an exemplar rope, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. Okay. And it had Exhibit 29 on it; is that right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?  A. I have not seen this exact document, but it looks like it's just an enlargement of what I have got that you can't really read some of the, I guess is it Spanish, or Hispanic, notes that's on it. And, in fact, on the one that I reproduced I couldn't get them all either, it turned out somewhat dark and this one is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope piece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. You went out and bought an exemplar rope, right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And it had Exhibit 29 on it; is that right? A. That is correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?  A. I have not seen this exact document, but it looks like it's just an enlargement of what I have got that you can't really read some of the, I guess is it Spanish, or Hispanic, notes that's on it. And, in fact, on the one that I reproduced I couldn't get them all either, it turned out somewhat dark and this one is black.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	is. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope piece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question. Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. You went out and bought an exemplar rope, right? A. That's correct. Q. Okay. And it had Exhibit 29 on it; is that right? A. That is correct. Q. Okay. But you don't know what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?  A. I have not seen this exact document, but it looks like it's just an enlargement of what I have got that you can't really read some of the, I guess is it Spanish, or Hispanic, notes that's on it. And, in fact, on the one that I reproduced I couldn't get them all either, it turned out somewhat dark and this one is black.  MR. JOHNSON: His question was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	is.  Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope piece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question.  Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. You went out and bought an exemplar rope, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. Okay. And it had Exhibit 29 on it; is that right?  A. That is correct.  Q. Okay. But you don't know what the label had on it, you do not know what
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?  A. I have not seen this exact document, but it looks like it's just an enlargement of what I have got that you can't really read some of the, I guess is it Spanish, or Hispanic, notes that's on it. And, in fact, on the one that I reproduced I couldn't get them all either, it turned out somewhat dark and this one is black.  MR. JOHNSON: His question was if you'd ever seen that particular exhibit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	is.  Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the ropepiece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question.  Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. You went out and bought an exemplar rope, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. Okay. And it had Exhibit 29 on it; is that right?  A. That is correct.  Q. Okay. But you don't know what the label had on it, you do not know what the label or warning label had written on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	(WHEREUPON, a document was marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 37 and is attached to the original transcript.)  MR. JOHNSON: This is from your notes. Is that a copy?  THE WITNESS: This came from there.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Have you seen Exhibit 37 before?  A. I have not seen this exact document, but it looks like it's just an enlargement of what I have got that you can't really read some of the, I guess is it Spanish, or Hispanic, notes that's on it. And, in fact, on the one that I reproduced I couldn't get them all either, it turned out somewhat dark and this one is black.  MR. JOHNSON: His question was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	is.  Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. Which one of these are you saying is similar to the one they should have been aware of?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. I don't know that I can answer that. I know that one came off the rope piece of rope that I bought which appears to be similar to the rope in question.  Q. Well, that's what I'm asking you. You went out and bought an exemplar rope, right?  A. That's correct.  Q. Okay. And it had Exhibit 29 on it; is that right?  A. That is correct.  Q. Okay. But you don't know what the label had on it, you do not know what

1		<del></del>	
1	Page 182		Page 184
1	Q. Do you have any way of finding	1	job site about possible overhead working?
2	that out?	2	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
3	A. Not when he threw it in the	3	form.
4	trash.	4	A. Before anybody climbed that
5	Q. Do you know where your rope,	5	tower there should have been a job site
6	your exemplar rope, was manufactured?	6	meeting with all concerned on that job
7	A. It states on the tag, Made in	7	site. Everybody.
8	China.	8	Q. All right. Are you aware of any
9	Q. Do you know where the rope that	9	testimony that says that that was a meeting
10 11	was allegedly that supposedly do you	10	with the ALT employees and the BetaCom
12	know where the rope that was involved in the incident was manufactured?	11	employees?
13		12	A. Not to include everybody.
14	A. I have no way of knowing without knowing the origin of it.	13	Q. What do you mean by that?
15		14	A. In essence, I don't think Mr.
16	Q. Okay. Do you know what kind of rope the rope is that you purchased?	15 16	Cotton was ever included in that meeting.
17	A. It states on it it's a diamond	17	Q. Are you aware that Josh Cook has
18	braid poly rope, and that's all it states.	18	testified that he did, in fact, meet with  Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Cotton and inform them
19	Q. Does it state on there, Exhibit	19	
20	29, what it is made out of?	20	they would be overhead working that day?  A. That's what he says in his
21	A. Contains one or both:	21	deposition.
22	Polypropylene and polyester.	22	Q. Are you totally discounting that
23	Q. Do you know what the rope	23	again?
			agant:
	Page 183		Page 185
1	involved in the accident contained or was	1	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
2	made out of?	2	MR. JOHNSON: Asked and
3	A. No, sir.	3	answered.
4	Q. Now, you made a comment a few	4	Q. (By Mr. Frost:) I guess I'm
5	momonto nee that way do not feel that \$1.71-		
	moments ago that you do not feel that ALT's	5	just trying to find out: What is it about
6	employees or ALT adequately warned of the	5 6	just trying to find out: What is it about Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to
6 7	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?		
7 8	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by	6	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to
7 8 9	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently,	6 7	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?
7 8 9 10	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that	6 7 8 9	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
7 8 9 10 11	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.	6 7 8 9 10	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate
7 8 9 10 11 12	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.  Q. All right. When you say they	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate it?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.  Q. All right. When you say they did not warn them adequately, are you aware	6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate it?  A. And, in fact, Mr. Wheeler didn't
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.  Q. All right. When you say they did not warn them adequately, are you aware that they did warn them or attempt to warn	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate it?  A. And, in fact, Mr. Wheeler didn't substantiate it. He said he didn't know
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.  Q. All right. When you say they did not warn them adequately, are you aware that they did warn them or attempt to warn them at all?	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate it?  A. And, in fact, Mr. Wheeler didn't substantiate it. He said he didn't know until he heard "headache" at noon.
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.  Q. All right. When you say they did not warn them adequately, are you aware that they did warn them or attempt to warn them at all?  A. It's my understanding they did,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate it?  A. And, in fact, Mr. Wheeler didn't substantiate it. He said he didn't know until he heard "headache" at noon.  Q. Well, you have Mr. Wheeler that
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.  Q. All right. When you say they did not warn them adequately, are you aware that they did warn them or attempt to warn them at ail?  A. It's my understanding they did, in fact, have a sign on the fence at one	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate it?  A. And, in fact, Mr. Wheeler didn't substantiate it. He said he didn't know until he heard "headache" at noon.  Q. Well, you have Mr. Wheeler that says, no, there was no meeting. You have
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.  Q. All right. When you say they did not warn them adequately, are you aware that they did warn them or attempt to warn them at all?  A. It's my understanding they did, in fact, have a sign on the fence at one time. The wind had blown it down the night	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate it?  A. And, in fact, Mr. Wheeler didn't substantiate it. He said he didn't know until he heard "headache" at noon.  Q. Well, you have Mr. Wheeler that says, no, there was no meeting. You have Mr. Cook that says, yes, there was a
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.  Q. All right. When you say they did not warn them adequately, are you aware that they did warn them or attempt to warn them at all?  A. It's my understanding they did, in fact, have a sign on the fence at one time. The wind had blown it down the night before. To some degree, or of what degree,	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate it?  A. And, in fact, Mr. Wheeler didn't substantiate it. He said he didn't know until he heard "headache" at noon.  Q. Well, you have Mr. Wheeler that says, no, there was no meeting. You have Mr. Cook that says, yes, there was a meeting. How do you make the determination
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.  Q. All right. When you say they did not warn them adequately, are you aware that they did warn them or attempt to warn them at all?  A. It's my understanding they did, in fact, have a sign on the fence at one time. The wind had blown it down the night before. To some degree, or of what degree, I do not know.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate it?  A. And, in fact, Mr. Wheeler didn't substantiate it. He said he didn't know until he heard "headache" at noon.  Q. Well, you have Mr. Wheeler that says, no, there was no meeting. You have Mr. Cook that says, yes, there was a meeting. How do you make the determination that you go with Mr. Wheeler's testimony as
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.  Q. All right. When you say they did not warn them adequately, are you aware that they did warn them or attempt to warn them at all?  A. It's my understanding they did, in fact, have a sign on the fence at one time. The wind had blown it down the night before. To some degree, or of what degree, I do not know.  Q. Okay. What do you say warnings	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate it?  A. And, in fact, Mr. Wheeler didn't substantiate it. He said he didn't know until he heard "headache" at noon.  Q. Well, you have Mr. Wheeler that says, no, there was no meeting. You have Mr. Cook that says, yes, there was a meeting. How do you make the determination that you go with Mr. Wheeler's testimony as opposed to Mr. Cook's?
7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	employees or ALT adequately warned of the potential hazards; is that correct?  A. They did not take the warning by the manufacturer of that rope apparently, plus they did not warn the people on that job site adequately. That is correct.  Q. All right. When you say they did not warn them adequately, are you aware that they did warn them or attempt to warn them at all?  A. It's my understanding they did, in fact, have a sign on the fence at one time. The wind had blown it down the night before. To some degree, or of what degree, I do not know.	6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Mr. Cook's deposition that leads you to just totally discount it?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Because I can't get anybody else to substantiate it.  Q. No one else to be substantiate it?  A. And, in fact, Mr. Wheeler didn't substantiate it. He said he didn't know until he heard "headache" at noon.  Q. Well, you have Mr. Wheeler that says, no, there was no meeting. You have Mr. Cook that says, yes, there was a meeting. How do you make the determination that you go with Mr. Wheeler's testimony as

	toil-free (877	7 32	0 1050	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	comply with.  Q. And again, what would that action have been on the part of Mr. Wheeler, if he had known?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Either remove his people, keep them all inside the building, and have established some means of warning if he decided he wanted to come outside of that building to stop the work in process.  Q. All right. So as far as warning, you would have a job site meeting. Anything else?  A. I'd document it.  Q. All right. And how would you document it?  A. In writing.  Q. All right. Would that have been, for instance, on one of Josh Cook's daily reports?  A. I don't care if it had been on the back of a napkin, I'd have had me some documentation of it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	the testimony that ALT's employees had placed a warning sign earlier, a few days earlier, at the site. You're aware of that, aren't you?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Yes, sir.  Q. And you're aware that Mr.  Wheeler said that he did see that warning sign a few days prior to the accident?  A. That's correct. But here's the reason I don't agree that it's adequate.  Q. All right.  A. Because if it was placed there before they started climbing the tower it loses significance.  Q. So you should take it down each day and put it up each day?  A. Why put it up when they didn't even climb the tower?  Q. Well, you realize there's been testimony that the ALT employees had previously, on a previous occasion before	Page 188
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. All right. Anything else you would have done to warn of the potential of overhead working?  A. I would call my boss and say, hey, we've got other people out here working in the area in which I'm going to be working, I don't think it's a safe condition, one of us needs to leave, now, who shall it be.  Q. Okay. And would that have been if you were Mr. Wheeler or Mr. Cook?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Would you have I mean	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	the day of the accident, climbed the towe You're aware of that, aren't you?  A. That's correct, but not the day before.  Q. So are you of the opinion they should have taken it down the day before and then put it back up the day they were going to climb the tower?  A. If I wasn't going to climb the tower that day, I would have.  Q. Now, I've got laid out here on the floor a similar signage that would have been placed out there on the fence per the signage that would have the	e re ne

Q. Okay. Would you have -- I mean is there any requirement in your mind, either OSHA, ANSI, or otherwise, of any signage, any warning signs or anything to be placed at the site?

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

A. There's requirements to have some warning signs. However, you cannot rely on warning signs alone. It does not stop it from happening, it is just not adequate.

Q. Okay. But you are aware through

MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. MR. DEAN: I don't believe that's at all similar to the one in the picture. It's got other things added to

job site of various hazards?

testimony. In your opinion, would this be

an adequate sign as far as warning on that

MR. DEAN: Object to the form.

48 (Pages 186 to 189)

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

it.

	Page 190		Page 192
1	MR. JOHNSON: It's not even the	1	A. Somewhere.
2	same sign. In fact, it says it's an ALT	2	MR. JOHNSON: You went through
3	sign as opposed to a WesTower sign.	3	them.
4	MR. FROST: I'm just helping	4	MR. FROST: I didn't know if we
5	Keith out.	5	marked those.
6	MR. DEAN: Well, we object to	6	MR. JOHNSON: Probably be
7	the witness testifying about a sign	7	there you go. You want to use it out here.
	different than the one that was out there.	8	It was in response to, I think, one of
8	MR. FROST: Well, we don't have	9	y'all's interrogatories y'all have been
9	the sign that was out there. This is a	10	through. This is Exhibit 17 to Mr. Silva's
10		11	deposition. This is the WesTower/ALT
11	same or similar sign.	12	agreement.
12	MR. DEAN: Well, it includes	13	Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Can you find
13	different warnings, too.	14	for me what you are talking about, sir?
14	MR. FROST: All the warnings are	15	A. On page 12 of 16 of that
15	the same.	16	document entitled "Cranes and Material
16	Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Would you think	17	Handling. Subcontractor shall provide the
17	this is would this be adequate as a	18	resources necessary for inspection and
18	warning sign at that site for warning of	19	maintenance of rigging and lifting
19	various potential hazards?	20	equipment and shall monitor all lifts to
20	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the		ensure that acceptable lifting practices
21	form.	21 22	are followed. Tag lines shall be used on
22	A. I do not have any criticism of	23	all lifts."
23	that sign, per se.	23	all lits.
-	Page 19:		Page 193
,	Q. Okay. Let me mark that as	1	Q. Can you tell me what the
1	Defendant's Exhibit 38.	2	difference is between a tag line and a
2	(WHEREUPON, a document was	3	self-tagging line?
3	marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 38 and	4	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
4	is attached to the original transcript.)	5	form.
5		6	A. The contract, according to this,
6	Q. And again, I guess I'll hold on	7	calls for a tag line. And there is no
7	to it. All right. Other than using Exhibits 1 and 2, which you say they should	8	substitution as far as I'm concerned. The
8	not have done	9	difference is that one is actually attached
9		10	from the load line whether it's going up or
10	A. That is correct.	11	down the two are somehow attached together
11	Q do you have any criticisms of	12	to try to control that. But that is no
12	the rigging and how it was done that day?  A. The load line was not done in	13	substitute for a tag line.
13	A The load line was not done in	173	
4 -		11	O Where do you come with the
14	accordance to the guidelines provided by	14	Q. Where do you come with the
15	accordance to the guidelines provided by the contractor, WesTower.	15	expertise to offer that opinion?
15 16	accordance to the guidelines provided by the contractor, WesTower. Q. In what way, sir?	15 16	expertise to offer that opinion?  A. From courses I've attended at
15 16 17	accordance to the guidelines provided by the contractor, WesTower. Q. In what way, sir? A. That it did not use a tag line.	15 16 17	expertise to offer that opinion?  A. From courses I've attended at the OSHA Institute with the material
15 16 17 18	accordance to the guidelines provided by the contractor, WesTower. Q. In what way, sir? A. That it did not use a tag line. Q. What did the WesTower	15 16 17 18	expertise to offer that opinion?  A. From courses I've attended at the OSHA Institute with the material handling and rigging courses that I have
15 16 17	accordance to the guidelines provided by the contractor, WesTower. Q. In what way, sir? A. That it did not use a tag line.	15 16 17	expertise to offer that opinion?  A. From courses I've attended at the OSHA Institute with the material handling and rigging courses that I have attended at the OSHA Institute.

OSHA regulation says that you must use a

separate tag line when lifting an object as

opposed to a self-tagging line?

21

22

23

Q. Do you have those here available

tag line. And one was not used.

for you to look at?

21

22

		T	
	Page 194		Page 196
1	<ul> <li>A. It does not state that. But the</li> </ul>	1	form.
2	contract, according to this, says that. So	2	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
3	therefore, the manufacturers of the	3	A. Because there's not an option to
4	contract would take accept a more	4	have a anything other than a tag line.
5	stringent standard than OSHA, so therefore	5	Here it is in the employer's safety and
6	OSHA would enforce the employer's safety	6	health standards, Section 1, Basic
7	rule.	7	Requirements. And then when you get over
8	Q. Now, as I understand what you	8	in there to the Cranes and Material
9	just read says that you have to use a tag	9	Handling, it says tag line shall be used on
10	line when lifting; is that right?	10	all lines. It don't give you an option, it
11	A. Lifting or lowering, it makes no	11	says shall.
12	difference. That's lowering is lifting	12	Q. Can you tell me how using a
13	in reverse.	13	separate tag line would have made a
14	Q. A lowering is a lifting in	14	difference in this case?
15	reverse?	15	A. Because in this case Mr. Cook
16	A. Correct,	16	wouldn't have had to have been flipping the
17	Q. Does that WesTower contract say	17	line, so to speak, in order to free it up
18	you must use a tag line when lowering?	18	and it made contact with another object on
19	· -	19	that tower, another antenna.
	A. It says all lifts, whether it's	20	Q. How do you know they may not
20	a positive or negative lift. That's the	21	have been shaking the tag line?
21	best explanation I can give you.	22	
22	Q. Okay. Do you have any opinion	23	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
23	as to whether using a separate tag line was	23	form.
	D 10F		France 407
	Page 195	1	Page 197
1	feasible at all at this particular job	1	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
2	feasible at all at this particular job site?	2	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an
2 3	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site	2	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it?
2 3 4	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I	2 3 4	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
2 3 4 5	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could	2 3 4 5	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a	2 3 4 5 6	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was
2 3 4 5 6 7	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job	2 3 4 5 6 7	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir. Q. Do you know all the difficulties	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. Because you were going to pull
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir.  Q. Do you know all the difficulties or hazards involved in rigging a cell	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. Because you were going to pull the load to avoid it making contact.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir.  Q. Do you know all the difficulties or hazards involved in rigging a cell tower?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. Because you were going to pull the load to avoid it making contact. Q. Well, aren't you doing that the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir.  Q. Do you know all the difficulties or hazards involved in rigging a cell	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. Because you were going to pull the load to avoid it making contact. Q. Well, aren't you doing that the same with a self-tagging line? In fact,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir.  Q. Do you know all the difficulties or hazards involved in rigging a cell tower?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. Because you were going to pull the load to avoid it making contact. Q. Well, aren't you doing that the same with a self-tagging line? In fact, it's even farther away from the cell tower
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir.  Q. Do you know all the difficulties or hazards involved in rigging a cell tower?  A. I have never been on a cell	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. Because you were going to pull the load to avoid it making contact. Q. Well, aren't you doing that the same with a self-tagging line? In fact,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir.  Q. Do you know all the difficulties or hazards involved in rigging a cell tower?  A. I have never been on a cell tower.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. Because you were going to pull the load to avoid it making contact. Q. Well, aren't you doing that the same with a self-tagging line? In fact, it's even farther away from the cell tower
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir.  Q. Do you know all the difficulties or hazards involved in rigging a cell tower?  A. I have never been on a cell tower.  Q. Okay. Well, how can you make	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. Because you were going to pull the load to avoid it making contact. Q. Well, aren't you doing that the same with a self-tagging line? In fact, it's even farther away from the cell tower than it would have been with a separate tag
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir.  Q. Do you know all the difficulties or hazards involved in rigging a cell tower?  A. I have never been on a cell tower.  Q. Okay. Well, how can you make offer an opinion today or a judgment as to	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. Because you were going to pull the load to avoid it making contact. Q. Well, aren't you doing that the same with a self-tagging line? In fact, it's even farther away from the cell tower than it would have been with a separate tag line?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir.  Q. Do you know all the difficulties or hazards involved in rigging a cell tower?  A. I have never been on a cell tower.  Q. Okay. Well, how can you make offer an opinion today or a judgment as to whether or not a self-tagging load line or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. Because you were going to pull the load to avoid it making contact. Q. Well, aren't you doing that the same with a self-tagging line? In fact, it's even farther away from the cell tower than it would have been with a separate tag line? MR. JOHNSON: Objection to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	feasible at all at this particular job site?  A. From walking that job site yesterday, yes, sir, I would think that I could have arranged that to where I could have used a tag line, but it would take a third party, another employee on that job site or a fourth employee, to have accomplished it.  Q. Have you ever rigged a cell tower before?  A. No, sir.  Q. Do you know all the difficulties or hazards involved in rigging a cell tower?  A. I have never been on a cell tower.  Q. Okay. Well, how can you make offer an opinion today or a judgment as to whether or not a self-tagging load line or a separate tag line would have been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	MR. DEAN: Object to the form. Q. That's just as likely an occurrence, wouldn't it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. The deposition says that he was shaking his load line in order to Q. I'm saying if they had used a separate tag line, what is it about the circumstances that would have you say that they may not have had to shake it as well? MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. Because you were going to pull the load to avoid it making contact. Q. Well, aren't you doing that the same with a self-tagging line? In fact, it's even farther away from the cell tower than it would have been with a separate tag line? MR. JOHNSON: Objection to the form.

		· · · · ·	
	Page 198		Page 200
1	the people on the tower.	1	we rent it out. There's no there's not
2	Q. All right. Well, do you know	2	a family member on it.
3	from experience or qualifications whether a	3	Q. Okay. Is there still a grain
4	self tagging line would have held the	4	elevator on it?
5	antennas farther from the cell tower than a	5	A. No, sir.
6	separate tag line, do you know that?	6	Q. Okay.
7	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	7	A. I'm sure the old remnants of the
8	form.	8	barns are still there, but the grain
9	A. My understanding and the way	9	elevator is not.
10	they had this rigged, it would have held	10	Q. Now, when you rigged that grain
11	them from the tower itself, yes.	11	elevator forty years ago, did you use a
12	Q. The self-tagging would have held	12	certified stamped load line?
13	it farther?	13	A. Absolutely not.
14	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	14	Q. Did you use a certified stamped
15	form.	15	sling?
	A. Correct. Now, if you'd have had	16	A. No, sir. There was no OSHA at
16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	17	that time.
17	a tag line I could have held it out even further than that.	18	Q. Just to make sure I'm sure, I
18		19	think I may have asked this before. But
19	Q. But you just told me you have no	20	have you told me about and shown me
20	experience in doing that. How can you	21	everything that you've possibly reviewed or
21	offer that opinion, sir?	22	considered in offering your opinions today?
22	A. I have done that, but not on a	23	A. I think so. However, I would
23	cell tower.	123	A. I HIRIK So. HOWCYCI, I WOULD
•	Page 199		Page 201
1	Page 199	1 .	Page 201 like to go back to the OSHA standards when
1 2	Q. What have you done it on? I'm	1	like to go back to the OSHA standards when
2	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on?	1 2	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to
2 3	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain	1 2 3	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I
2 3 4	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in	1 2 3 4	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like
2 3 4 5	<ul><li>Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on?</li><li>A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants.</li></ul>	1 2 3 4 5	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually	1 2 3 4 5 6	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line? A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line? A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line? A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy. Q. All right. When was the last	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on?  A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants.  Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line?  A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy.  Q. All right. When was the last time you did that, sir?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I only read into the record the first
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on?  A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants.  Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line?  A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy.  Q. All right. When was the last time you did that, sir?  A. It's probably been forty years.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I only read into the record the first sentence, if I recall correctly. No, you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on?  A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants.  Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line?  A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy.  Q. All right. When was the last time you did that, sir?  A. It's probably been forty years.  Q. On whose farm?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I only read into the record the first sentence, if I recall correctly. No, you stopped me at the end of handling equipment
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line? A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy. Q. All right. When was the last time you did that, sir? A. It's probably been forty years. Q. On whose farm? A. The family farm.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I only read into the record the first sentence, if I recall correctly. No, you stopped me at the end of handling equipment and stopped me at that point.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line? A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy. Q. All right. When was the last time you did that, sir? A. It's probably been forty years. Q. On whose farm? A. The family farm. Q. Where is that located?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I only read into the record the first sentence, if I recall correctly. No, you stopped me at the end of handling equipment and stopped me at that point.  Q. All right. Go ahead.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line? A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy. Q. All right. When was the last time you did that, sir? A. It's probably been forty years. Q. On whose farm? A. The family farm. Q. Where is that located? A. Lamar, South Carolina.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I only read into the record the first sentence, if I recall correctly. No, you stopped me at the end of handling equipment and stopped me at that point.  Q. All right. Go ahead.  A. All right. Let me go back and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line? A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy. Q. All right. When was the last time you did that, sir? A. It's probably been forty years. Q. On whose farm? A. The family farm. Q. Where is that located? A. Lamar, South Carolina. Q. Did you still own that family	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I only read into the record the first sentence, if I recall correctly. No, you stopped me at the end of handling equipment and stopped me at that point.  Q. All right. Go ahead.  A. All right. Let me go back and start the whole thing over and read the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line? A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy. Q. All right. When was the last time you did that, sir? A. It's probably been forty years. Q. On whose farm? A. The family farm. Q. Where is that located? A. Lamar, South Carolina. Q. Did you still own that family farm?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I only read into the record the first sentence, if I recall correctly. No, you stopped me at the end of handling equipment and stopped me at that point.  Q. All right. Go ahead.  A. All right. Let me go back and start the whole thing over and read the entire paragraph into the record. "This
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line? A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy. Q. All right. When was the last time you did that, sir? A. It's probably been forty years. Q. On whose farm? A. The family farm. Q. Where is that located? A. Lamar, South Carolina. Q. Did you still own that family farm? A. The family does.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I only read into the record the first sentence, if I recall correctly. No, you stopped me at the end of handling equipment and stopped me at that point.  Q. All right. Go ahead.  A. All right. Let me go back and start the whole thing over and read the entire paragraph into the record. "This section applies to slings used in
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line? A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy. Q. All right. When was the last time you did that, sir? A. It's probably been forty years. Q. On whose farm? A. The family farm. Q. Where is that located? A. Lamar, South Carolina. Q. Did you still own that family farm? A. The family does. Q. Who lives on the farm?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I only read into the record the first sentence, if I recall correctly. No, you stopped me at the end of handling equipment and stopped me at that point.  Q. All right. Go ahead.  A. All right. Let me go back and start the whole thing over and read the entire paragraph into the record. "This section applies to slings used in conjunction with other material handling
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. What have you done it on? I'm sorry. What have you done it on? A. High elevations of grain elevators and material handling devices in industrial plants. Q. All right. You have actually rigged a grain elevator with a tag line and a load line? A. Sure, I have. I'm an old farm boy. Q. All right. When was the last time you did that, sir? A. It's probably been forty years. Q. On whose farm? A. The family farm. Q. Where is that located? A. Lamar, South Carolina. Q. Did you still own that family farm? A. The family does.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	like to go back to the OSHA standards when you tried to get me or you got me to read a portion of the scope of 251 and I only read about half of that. I would like to go back and read the other half of that.  Q. All right. Are you saying you want to change your testimony?  A. No, sir.  Q. All right. What are you wanting to read?  A. All right. Then Scope on 5, I only read into the record the first sentence, if I recall correctly. No, you stopped me at the end of handling equipment and stopped me at that point.  Q. All right. Go ahead.  A. All right. Let me go back and start the whole thing over and read the entire paragraph into the record. "This section applies to slings used in

	Page 202		Page 204
1	MR. JOHNSON: By this part?	1	vertical hitch, it's only good for twelve
2	A. "By hoisting and employments	2	hundred pounds. But that would be the
3	covered by this part. The types of sling	3	minimum as set by the OSHA standards and
4	covered are those made from alloyed steel	4	the ANSI standards. And the subject rope
5	chain, wire rope, metal mesh, natural or	5	we're talking about does not even approach
6	synthetic fiber rope (conventional three	6	these type of values. So therefore, it's
7	strand construction), and synthetic web	7	substantiates that I have said it is not a
8	(nylon, polyester and polypropylene)."	8	sling. It is a piece of junk rope. So
9	Now, when you pick this up and	9	therefore, I don't understand what the
10	you go on through the standards and it	10	question may be.
11	first starts addressing in the (b) the	11	Q. Well, thank you for clearing
12	alloyed steel, you go on down till you get	12	that up. This code section, as you've just
13	to the (d) section on page 219, it talks	13	confirmed, relates to the use of slings and
14	about the natural rope and synthetic fiber.	14	not rope. Thank you.
15	"When using natural or synthetic	15	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
16	fibers, rope slings, Tables 8 through 15,	16	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
17	16, 17 and 18 shall apply." So when you go	17	form.
18	on over to those tables and you begin to	18	A. Sir, let me go back and I
19	pull out the values in those tables,	19	told you and I read into the record that
20	starting with Table 16, that's for nylon	20	Table 8, polypropylene rope slings. So you
21	rope slings, Table 17 is for polyester rope	21	can make a sling out of a rope, but you
22	slings, and Table 18 is for polypropylene	22	can't make it out of this type of rope.
23	rope slings.	23	Q. Did you take any measurements of
	Page 203		Page 205
1	Then you look at the rope or	1	the site when you visited it yesterday?
2	diameter in nominal sizes and it only	2	A. No, sir.
3	starts at a half inch. What we're talking	3	Q. You've never weighed the antenna
4	about here is a three-eighths. So it don't	4	yourself, have you?
5	even approach the table.	5	A. I've never seen the antenna.
6	Q. Well, the rope used was not a	6	Q. Have you ever tested any
7	sling, sir. You've already established	7	exemplar rope to determine its load
8	that.	8	strength?
9	MR. DEAN: Object.	9	A. No, sir, I take the
10	MR. JOHNSON: Object. He's	10	manufacturer's warning label to be superior
11	still trying to answer.	11	to anything I've done.
12	MR. FROST: Well, he was trying	12	Q. Do you think it would be
13	to make a point. I just wanted to make	13	appropriate at any time on any job site for
14	sure we cleared it up.	14	any employee to be smoking marijuana?
177	Juic tto cicurou it up.		and the first of the second consideration of

MR. FROST: Okay.

appropriate time, after he's finished

can clear it up, I think, at the

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

testifying.

A. And then the minimum breaking strength in pounds, for a half inch is three thousand nine hundred and ninety.

MR. JOHNSON: Okay. Well, you

three thousand nine hundred and ninetyAnd if you use it in an endless sling in a

A. Sir, I am not an expert on drug-related issues. I know in OSHA we have encouraged the use of drug testing

Q. If the testimony from toxicology

experts is that Mr. Cotton had smoked

marijuana within ninety minutes of this

accident, would that have been

A. Absolutely not.

inappropriate on his part?

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

	toll-free (877	7) 32	0-1050
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	programs and official drug programs, but that is not an issue — that's a criminal offense, not an OSHA offense.  Q. I'm just asking you with your industry knowledge, qualifications, et cetera, is it your opinion that it would have been inappropriate and against basically all rules of employment for Mr. Cotton to have been smoking marijuana on the job within ninety minutes of this accident?  A. I would think so, yes, sir.  MR. JOHNSON: Would you still have the same opinion about Mr. Cook smoking marijuana.  THE WITNESS: Absolutely.  Anybody else.  Q. (By Mr. Frost:) Now, I understand that you believe that OSHA correctly cited ALT for violation of 1926.251, but you do not believe OSHA	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	A. This is the OSHA report, if I recall correctly, for BetaCom, including the citation.  Q. And as I understand from your prior testimony, that is something that you relied on in forming your opinions, right?  A. That is correct.  Q. And you actually took the time to tab with a yellow tab that citation and you made some handwritten notes on it, correct?  A. Just to let me know where to put my hands on the OSHA citation item.  Q. Okay. And I take it you've read the findings within this Exhibit 17?  A. I think on the next page.  That's correct.  Q. All right. And there are some what does the term "employer knowledge" mean in the OSHA vernacular?  A. That your employer must have
1 22 23 1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	1926.251, but you do not believe OSHA correctly cited BetaCom for the lack of personal protection equipment; is that  Page 207  correct?  A. That is correct.  Q. Are you critical in any other way of how OSHA handled the investigation of this incident?  A. So far, I don't know of any reason to be critical of OSHA on this one, other than that.  Q. You've read all the depositions taken to date as I understand. Do you have any criticisms of the qualifications and experience and expertise of the ALT employees at the job site?  A. I don't think so.  MR. FROST: I think that's all		
16 17 18 19 20	I've got at this time. Thank you, sir. 2:17 p.m. (Short recess) 2:27 p.m. EXAMINATION BY MR. GANN:	17 18 19 20	representative on that job site.  Q. So employee knowledge, as referenced in this OSHA citation, would reference knowledge of some person in a supervisory canacity; is that correct?

Q. Mr. Turner, my name is Keith

22 Gann. Defendant's Exhibit 17 to your

deposition, what is that, please?

21

21 supervisory capacity; is that correct?

Q. All right. And, of course, you

A. That is correct.

Page 210

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1

4

5

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

Page 212

•	
1	have mentioned in OSHA well, first of
2	all, who was in a supervisory capacity for
3	BetaCom on this job on site?
4	A. The only one I'm aware of would
5	be that could possibly be linked to that
6	would be Randy Wheeler.
7	Q. All right. Now, if you would
8	read into the record from that Exhibit 17,

- what it says about the employer knowledge. But before we read into the record, you see there's a blacked-out section. What is under that blacked-out section, based on your knowledge of how these OSHA reports are prepared? Is that the name of the people who made the statement?
  - A. That is correct.
- O. All right. So underneath the blacked out section under item 23 of Exhibit 17 are names of people?
  - A. That is correct.
- O. And they would be BetaCom 21 employees, correct? 22
- A. Yes. 23

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

and from the tower hut where they were installing radio equipment, the owner of the company made the statement in front of 3

Captain Jones, Chief of Detectives, that he knew hard hats were required in jobs like 5

this but he did not enforce their use as 6

most times there was no one working above 7 his crew but on occasion there would be 8 another tower crew working above them." 9

- Q. Uh-huh. And so this is a document that we've marked as Exhibit 17, which is just further evidence that two people within the crew, "stated they were aware of the crew working over them". Did I read that correctly?
  - A. That's correct.
- Q. Of course, we don't know who those two members of the crew are because OSHA laundered their names. But we know it had to be two people on site, don't we?

MR. DEAN: Object to the form. MR. JOHNSON: Same objection.

A. According to the OSHA -- what is

Page 211

O. And it would make sense that they were BetaCom employees on site, wouldn't it?

MR. DEAN: Object to the form.

- A. That is correct.
- Q. Read into the record what item 23 says with regard to employer knowledge.
  - A. Colon. Then it says --
- Q. You don't need to do the colons. 9

Just read what it says, please. 10

- A. "Yes," then it's laundered out, it's blackened out, whatever you want to refer it, but OSHA uses the term laundered. In essence, they are protecting the identity of the informants. "Both" -- who both is I have no idea, "stated that they were aware of the crew working over them and there was a potential hazard."
- O. Go on and read the next sentence, please.
- A. "They both stated that they had hard hats in their trucks but chose not to 22 23 wear them because they were only walking to

known as a common, that sheet is an OSHA 1B

form. And according to that form, that's 2 3 what it states.

- Q. And there were four crew members on site; is that correct, when the accident happened?
- A. How many was on site, I do not 7 know. There was four that walked out of the building at one time going to lunch. 9 If there was any more of them, I'm not 10 aware of it. 11
  - Q. All right. From what you understand there were four BetaCom employees on site when the accident happened; is that correct?
    - A. That's my understanding.
  - O. And, of course, one of those is deceased so he could not be one of the two people mentioned here, could he?
- 19 A. That's a good summation, yes, 20 21 siг.
- Q. So two of the three people have 22 told OSHA -- two of the three people who 23

Page 214

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

9

10

11

12

13

17

18

19

20

21

could talk to OSHA have told OSHA they were 1 both aware that the crew was working over 2 them and that there were potential hazards, 3 correct? 4

A. That's correct.

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

18

19

1

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

- O. You didn't seem to take that into account when you gave your prior testimony that you were aware of no other evidence to support the crew's knowledge that they were working overhead except for Josh Cook's testimony. You didn't take that OSHA statement into account, did you?
- A. That is correct because I don't know the source of that information.
- Q. Well, you relied on that 15 document as being evidence that you relied 16 on, didn't you? 17

MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.

- A. The citation. 20
- O. And as an OSHA representative 21 who worked for OSHA before, you know how 22
- that works, don't you? 23

they're telling me in writing even though 1 they'd swear to it in a courtroom. The 2 physical evidence does not support it, so 3 therefore just because they tell me that I 4 can't take that verbatim. 5

O. Well, there's no physical evidence in this situation which would be contrary to the statement in the OSHA report that two of the employees there on site stated that they were aware of the crew working over them and that there was a potential hazard. There's no physical evidence to the contrary of that, is there? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the

Page 216

Page 217

form.

MR. DEAN: Object to the form.

- A. There's no physical to support that either. I don't know who it would be. The only one that I've seen that made that statement in his deposition was Mr. Cook.
- Q. And, of course, you are aware that there's another Mr. Cook who says that he told others there at BetaCom?

Page 215

- A. Sure.
- Q. You know they go out and take 2 statements? 3
  - A. That is correct.
  - O. And are the statements that they take typically accurate?

MR. DEAN: Object to the form. MR. JOHNSON: Same objection.

- A. Not always.
- O. Are they typically accurate?
  - A. Not always.
- Q. I didn't ask if they always are. 12
- Nothing is always. Are they typically 13
- 14 accurate?
- MR. JOHNSON: Object to the 15

16 form.

- A. The best I can answer that is 17 this: Normally, when I take a statement 18
- from an employee or witness on those job 19
- sites they tell me the best to their 20
- ability as honest as they know how to state 21
- it. However, the physical evidence on the 22
- job a lot of times does not support what

MR. JOHNSON: Object to the

form.

- O. (By Mr. Gann:) Correct? MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
- A. I'll agree he has made that statement in his deposition.
- Q. Do you think it is fair and reasonable to take into account all evidence, all documents, all records, and weigh all of those equally when making a decision about what opinions you're going to reach?
  - A. Not necessarily equal, no, sir.
- Q. All right. What factors do you 14 use to throw out some evidence and accept 15 16 others?
- A. The expertise and whether he has the educational background or experience to make a judgment call. A lot of times people will tell me things and when I look at the physical evidence there's no way in the world it could have happened the way 22

23 they tell me it is.

	Page 218			age 220
4		1	says he told them, and there's no	V
1	Q. No, sir, I'm not asking about that. I'm saying when you come into a	2	collaborating evidence nowhere.	ŀ
	that. I'm saying when you come mad a	3	When I come back to Mr. Wheeler,	Į.
3	court of law in a situation where you're	4	I don't see any I haven't found a reason	ľ
4	asked to review testimony and documents by	5	to really support that, yes, he was told	ľ
5	the lawyer that's paying you by the hour,	6	and he ignored him. So I don't see a way	ľ
6	do you have some criteria by which you	7	to discredit him either.	ľ
7	filter out some evidence and consider other	8	Q. And collaborating evidence could	ľ
8	evidence more highly, or do you take it all	9	be things such as documentary evidence or	ţ
9	with equal weight?	10	other witness' evidence or physical	•
10	A. If there's something in the -	11	evidence, correct?	,
11	Higt Hom a acposition triat says are	12	A. That is correct.	ļ
12	thing and I'm not finding the physical	13	Q. And so you're saying that in	: !
13	evidence to support it, I may not take as	14	this case you have no collaborating	ľ
14	much credence, give as much credibility to	15	evidence from any source to support Josh	1
15	that statement, as I would to something	16	Cook's statement that he told the BetaCom	I
16	else.		crew that they were going to be working	ļ
17	Q. All right. What about in issues	17	overhead that morning?	;
18	where there is no physical evidence at	18	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	
19	issue, just where somebody says I told a	19	form. Assumes facts that have not been	
20	person this and somebody else says I was	20	testified to or established in any way.	
21	never told that. Do you consider both of	21	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.	
22	those pieces of evidence equally, or do you	22	MR. GANN: Well, I thought you	
23	give credence to one witness over another	23	PIK, OAIMI, Well, I diought 100	
<del> </del>	Page 219			Page 221
١.		1	said before that object to the form was the	
1	because you're being paid by the lawyer	2	objection.	
2	representing that witness?	3	MR. JOHNSON: It is.	
3	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	4	MR. GANN: Okay.	
4	form, it's a lack of foundation.	5	MR. DEAN: I just objected to	
5	A. The gist of your question	6	the form.	
6	MR. JOHNSON: Inappropriate	7	MR. JOHNSON: But I wanted to	
7	hypothetical.	8	make sure you understood my objection.	
8	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.	9	MR. GANN: Okay.	
9	A is nobody buys me. They only	ľ		
10	reimburse me for my time and expenses. I	10		
11	am not for sale. My credibility is on the	11	•	
12	line in every case. So don't come here	12		
13	trying to pull that one on me. The next	13	we the same of the	
14	thing is if I can	14	Q. And the reason I'm going to	
15	Q. If I could just	15		
16	A. Let me finish my answer.	16		
17	MR. JOHNSON: Let him finish	17		
18	your question, Keith.	18		
19	<ul> <li>A. When I have a case in which one</li> </ul>	19		
20	says this and the other one says that, I'll	20		
21	look for some means to support either one	21		
1 33		1 22	lawver.	

MR. GANN: I said the lawyer

23

22 of them equally. And in this case, I don't

23

find anything to support Mr. Cook when he

22 lawyer.

-	Page 222			Page 224
1	that retained you.	1	established some kind of control point of	<b>J</b> .
2	MR. JOHNSON: You said your	2	communication that they were going to be	
3	lawyer.	3	inside that structure and not leave without	
4	MR. GANN: Your lawyer, your	4	an approval, so to speak, or a commitment	
5	lawyer that retained you.	5	from Mr. Cook who was operating the cap	
6	MR. JOHNSON: Okay.	6	stand that it was safe for them to leave	
7	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Now, let me	1 7	that structure.	
8	restate the question so that there will be	8	Q. To do otherwise on the part of	
9	no question about what your testimony is in	9	Mr. Wheeler would not be reasonable,	
10	this case. In this case, you are basically	10	correct?	
11	disregarding the testimony of Josh Cook,	11	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.	
12	who states that he told the BetaCom	12	MR. JOHNSON: Same.	
13	employees that he was he and his crew	13		
14	were working overhead because you say you		A. I'll agree with that statement.	
15		14	Q. Thank you. Now, I want to ask	
16	see no corroborating evidence from any	15	you some questions about what has been	
17	source to support that, either other	16	called the Handbook for Riggers.	
18	witnesses' testimony, documentary evidence,	17	A. Yes, sir.	
	or physical evidence; is that true?	18	Q. How would you describe that	•
19	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.	19	publication in the way of its authoritative	
20	A. That's true.	20	nature, would you say it is or is not an	
21	Q. But you are accepting the	21	authoritative document?	
22	testimony of Mr. Wheeler, who says that he	22	<ol> <li>A. I'll say it is a document that</li> </ol>	
23	was not told that the crew was working	23	has been widely accepted throughout the	-
			and the control of th	
	Page 223			Page 225
1	above, above even though there is no	1	industry. There are people on the	Page 225
2	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating	1 2	that's been acknowledged, the authors of	
2 3	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?			
2 3 4	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	2 3 4	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in	
2 3 4 5	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.	2 3 4 5	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario,	
2 3 4 5 6	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response	2 3 4	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in	
2 3 4 5 6 7	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on	2 3 4 5	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why	2 3 4 5 6	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on	2 3 4 5 6 7	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute,	3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So therefore, apparently you don't understand	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.  A. Yes, sir.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So therefore, apparently you don't understand what I just told you, you're not	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.  A. Yes, sir.  Q. What is the purpose of the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So therefore, apparently you don't understand what I just told you, you're not responding, so therefore I'm going to call my superiors.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.  A. Yes, sir.  Q. What is the purpose of the writing on page 66?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So therefore, apparently you don't understand what I just told you, you're not responding, so therefore I'm going to call my superiors.  Q. Are you saying it would not be	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.  A. Yes, sir.  Q. What is the purpose of the writing on page 66?  A. As it states, the rule of thumb	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So therefore, apparently you don't understand what I just told you, you're not responding, so therefore I'm going to call my superiors.  Q. Are you saying it would not be reasonable for Mr. Wheeler to act in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.  A. Yes, sir.  Q. What is the purpose of the writing on page 66?  A. As it states, the rule of thumb for new ropes when load tables are not	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So therefore, apparently you don't understand what I just told you, you're not responding, so therefore I'm going to call my superiors.  Q. Are you saying it would not be reasonable for Mr. Wheeler to act in the manner in which he acted if, in fact, he	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.  A. Yes, sir.  Q. What is the purpose of the writing on page 66?  A. As it states, the rule of thumb for new ropes when load tables are not available and then they classify as manila	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So therefore, apparently you don't understand what I just told you, you're not responding, so therefore I'm going to call my superiors.  Q. Are you saying it would not be reasonable for Mr. Wheeler to act in the manner in which he acted if, in fact, he had been told or was aware that the crew	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.  A. Yes, sir.  Q. What is the purpose of the writing on page 66?  A. As it states, the rule of thumb for new ropes when load tables are not available and then they classify as manila rope, nylon rope, polypropylene rope,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So therefore, apparently you don't understand what I just told you, you're not responding, so therefore I'm going to call my superiors.  Q. Are you saying it would not be reasonable for Mr. Wheeler to act in the manner in which he acted if, in fact, he had been told or was aware that the crew was working overhead?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.  A. Yes, sir.  Q. What is the purpose of the writing on page 66?  A. As it states, the rule of thumb for new ropes when load tables are not available and then they classify as manila rope, nylon rope, polypropylene rope, polyester rope.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So therefore, apparently you don't understand what I just told you, you're not responding, so therefore I'm going to call my superiors.  Q. Are you saying it would not be reasonable for Mr. Wheeler to act in the manner in which he acted if, in fact, he had been told or was aware that the crew was working overhead?  A. If he'd have acted in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.  A. Yes, sir.  Q. What is the purpose of the writing on page 66?  A. As it states, the rule of thumb for new ropes when load tables are not available and then they classify as manila rope, nylon rope, polypropylene rope, polyester rope.  Q. All right. Now, let's turn to	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So therefore, apparently you don't understand what I just told you, you're not responding, so therefore I'm going to call my superiors.  Q. Are you saying it would not be reasonable for Mr. Wheeler to act in the manner in which he acted if, in fact, he had been told or was aware that the crew was working overhead?  A. If he'd have acted in a reasonable manner, if he, in fact, had been	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.  A. Yes, sir.  Q. What is the purpose of the writing on page 66?  A. As it states, the rule of thumb for new ropes when load tables are not available and then they classify as manila rope, nylon rope, polypropylene rope, polyester rope.  Q. All right. Now, let's turn to the OSHA section that you referred to	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	above, above even though there is no documentary evidence, corroborating testimony in this record, is there?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Other than the lack of response of being — if he was told and put on notice and he didn't react, then why shouldn't Mr. Cook say, wait a minute, you're not getting the message. So therefore, apparently you don't understand what I just told you, you're not responding, so therefore I'm going to call my superiors.  Q. Are you saying it would not be reasonable for Mr. Wheeler to act in the manner in which he acted if, in fact, he had been told or was aware that the crew was working overhead?  A. If he'd have acted in a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that's been acknowledged, the authors of this, some I know personally. And I have a great deal of respect for one in particular, Mr. D.E. Dickey from Ontario, Canada, Toronto.  Q. So you think it's very authoritative?  A. Absolutely.  Q. All right. If you would turn with me to page 66.  A. Yes, sir.  Q. What is the purpose of the writing on page 66?  A. As it states, the rule of thumb for new ropes when load tables are not available and then they classify as manila rope, nylon rope, polypropylene rope, polyester rope.  Q. All right. Now, let's turn to	

	American Coi toll-free (87)		, ,
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	Q. It's entitled "Rigging equipment for material handling", correct?  A. Correct. Q. Now, you testified earlier that rigging equipment or ropes should not be used unless they had been properly certified. Was that your term, "certified"?  A. Certified or identified to the point by the manufacturer's recommendations, yes, sir. Q. Okay. Well, is the word certified used anywhere within that OSHA section or any related OSHA sections, to your knowledge?  A. To my knowledge, the word certified is not. But how in the world could you have a tag on that identifying load-rated capacity that's not put on there by the manufacturer Q. No, sir. I'm asking a real simple question. You used the term certified several times in your prior	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	A. Let me see my OSHA book. Q. Let me you're looking at an OSHA book. Let me just ask you, were you referring to section 1926.251(a)(2) where it says "Rigging equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load"?  MR. JOHNSON: Keith, real quick, do you have two questions on the table or just one right now?  MR. GANN: Just one.  MR. JOHNSON: Just the one you just asked?  MR. GANN: Yes, that's correct.  MR. JOHNSON: All right. Q. (By Mr. Gann:) When you referred earlier to certification, sir, were you referring to Section 1926.251(a)(2) which states "Rigging equipment shall not be loaded in excess of its recommended safe working load"?  A. That is correct. Q. Okay. Now, the term
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	testimony when questioned by Mr. Frost. Do you remember that?  A. Yes, sir. Q. I want to ask you right now: Is the term "certified" or "certification", either of those terms, contained anywhere within the OSHA sections that we've referred to or that you think are applicable?  A. I don't know of a case. Q. Okay. So the term certified or certification or similar terms is not used, correct?  A. That is correct. Q. What were you referring to when	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	"recommended safe working load", is it the same as the term "minimum breaking strength"?  A. That would only be one factor. Q. That wasn't my question. Is the term "recommended safe working load" the same or different from the term "minimum breaking strength"?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. My answer again is that the minimum breaking strength is only one factor of the recommendations. Q. So a recommended safe working load, can you obtain that from a

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

16 you stated that OSHA required

18

19

20

21

22

23

me, please.

the form.

17 certification, your term? What were you

standards, what section? Point it out to

MR. JOHNSON: Let me object to

MR. DEAN: Object to the form.

actually referring to in the OSHA

manufacturer's certification or

Q. Okay. And in the rope that you

brought, could you obtain that number from

Q. Okay. So on the rope that you

manufacturer's tag?

A. 244 pounds.

A. Sure.

that tag?

```
Page 230
                                                                                                         Page 232
     brought with you today the recommended safe
                                                             whatever you've got to do.
                                                         1
     working load, as that term is used by OSHA,
                                                         2
                                                                 Q. When you find ropes used on work
 2
 3
     would be 244 pounds; is that correct?
                                                         3
                                                             sites, do they typically have the paper tag
 4
        A. That's correct.
                                                         4
                                                             still on them or not?
                                                         5
 5
        Q. All right. Now, let's look back
                                                                    MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
 6
     at the Handbook for Riggers, page 66. If
                                                         6
                                                                    MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
     you don't have a tag on a rope -- well, let
                                                         7
 7
                                                             form.
     me ask you this: Do you think it's typical
 8
                                                         8
                                                                A. I have seen them on there. But
     to have tags remain on ropes that are used
 9
                                                         9
                                                             I have also seen many that were not on
10
     in a work site or not?
                                                             there. And in those cases, you would keep
                                                        10
            MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
                                                             a log or a chart to be able to refer to and
11
                                                        11
12
                                                        12
                                                             can identify.
     form.
13
        A. If it is known -- what is known
                                                        13
                                                                 O. And one of the reasons for page
     as an approved sling most likely it's going
                                                             66 is the type of chart that will allow you
14
                                                        14
15
     to have a tag on that rope.
                                                        15
                                                             to identify load tables for particular
        Q. No, I didn't ask you about
                                                             types of rope, isn't it?
16
                                                        16
     approved slings. I'm asking you now about
                                                                A. That's correct.
17
                                                        17
     ropes that are used on work sites, okay.
18
                                                        18
                                                                O. Page 66 of the Handbook for
    I'm asking you the simple question: Would
                                                             Riggers is that very type of chart that
19
                                                        19
    you find typically on ropes that are used
                                                             someone could go to and determine how much
20
                                                        20
    at work sites some sort of tag that
                                                             you can expect a particular type of rope to
21
                                                        21
22
    identifies its safe working load?
                                                        22
                                                             carry in the way of a load; is that right?
23
            MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
                                                        23
                                                                    MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
                                                Page 231
                                                                                                         Page 233
 1
     form.
                                                         1
                                                                    MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
                                                         2
 2
        A. Is this rope being used for
                                                             form.
 3
     lifting purposes or not?
                                                         3
                                                                    MR. GANN: What's wrong with the
        Q. I didn't ask that question. I'm
 4
                                                         4
                                                             question?
 5
     asking you about ropes on work sites.
                                                         5
                                                                    MR. JOHNSON: Well, you're
 6
            MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
                                                         6
                                                             making an assumption that that's a
 7
            MR. JOHNSON: Same.
                                                         7
                                                             polypropylene rope. I don't know what
        Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Ropes that are
                                                         8
                                                             actually you're assuming, but you're making
 8
 9
     used on work sites, do they typically have
                                                         9
                                                             an assumption about that rope.
10
    these paper tags still on them?
                                                        10
                                                                    MR. GANN: I didn't ask a thing
            MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
                                                             about this rope right here.
11
                                                        11
                                                                    MR. JOHNSON: Yeah, but your
12
    form.
                                                        12
13
        A. If it's new and on the reel?
                                                        13
                                                             question certainly takes that into
        Q. If it's new or on the reel.
14
                                                        14
                                                             consideration. But go ahead. Go ahead.
15
        A. New and still on the reel. If
                                                        15
                                                             Go ahead.
    you buy the old reel rope, normally they'll
16
                                                        16
                                                                Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Now, let's look
    be a tag on it, the reel.
                                                             at what was marked previously. The lawyers
17
                                                        17
        Q. You can't use a rope that's on a
                                                             produced, lawyers for the plaintiff,
18
                                                        18
19
    reel, can you?
                                                        19
                                                             produced this document, Number 37, as being
20
            MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
                                                        20
                                                             a rope like the rope in question. I'll
                                                             represent that to you. That's from the
21
    form.
                                                        21
                                                             plaintiff's lawyer.
22
        A. You can take it off the reel and
                                                        22
23
                                                        23
    apply it and weave it onto a block or
                                                                A. Thank you.
```

	Page 234	İ	Page 236
1	Q. And what does it say that rope	1	for Riggers, if someone were to want to
2	is made out of, what does it say right	2	know what a three-eighths inch
3	here?	3	polypropylene rope's load would be, you
4	A. A hundred percent polypropylene.	4	would go to this book, a book that you say
5	Q. That's just different. And next	5	was written by people that you respect, and
6	to it, those are different languages, I	6	you would calculate that that rope would
7	believe, for the same word. I may be	7	carry a load of three hundred and sixty
8	wrong.	8	pounds, correct?
9	A. I'll agree with that.	9	A. According to that calculation.
10	Q. You'll agree one is like in	10	But that calculation will not override the
11	Spanish and one is in French or something,	11	manufacturer's recommendation.
12	would you agree with that?	12	Q. Now, for the weight that the
13	A. I guess. I don't know what	13	rope was carrying, is there any problem
14		14	with this rope at two hundred and
	language it is, but it's not English.	15	forty-four pounds being used?
15	Q. So this rope says it's a hundred	16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·
16	percent polypropylene, correct?		A. Yes, sir. When that
17	A. According to that tag.	17	manufacturer says it is not supposed to be
18	Q. And you say you can go by the	18	use for lifting.
19	manufacturer's tag, don't you?	19	Q. Okay. The manufacturer says
20	A. Sure.	20	other things like to avoid tying it in
21	Q. Okay. Now, let's look back to	21	knots and all sorts of things, doesn't it?
22	Table 66 I mean page 66 of the Rigger's	22	A. Absolutely.
23	Handbook and calculate what it says the	23	Q. All right. But here's my
	P. 225		0 222
1	Page 235	1 .	Page 237
1	load on that rope would be. In other	1	question. I'm talking about the because
2	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load	1 2	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load,
2 3	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?	1 2 3	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the
2 3 4	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However	1 2 3 4	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?
2 3 4 5	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it?	1 2 3 4 5	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.
2 3 4	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right.	1 2 3 4 5 6	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct. Q. Where they recommend a safe
2 3 4 5 6 7	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct. Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three,	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct. Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct. Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?  A. Thereabouts.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?  A. Thereabouts. Q. Not thereabouts. It comes right	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?  A. Thereabouts. Q. Not thereabouts. It comes right up to it, doesn't it?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?  A. Thereabouts. Q. Not thereabouts. It comes right up to it, doesn't it? A. I don't have my calculator. My	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?  A. Thereabouts. Q. Not thereabouts. It comes right up to it, doesn't it?  A. I don't have my calculator. My mind is not clicking this time of day.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Provided the manufacturer
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?  A. Thereabouts. Q. Not thereabouts. It comes right up to it, doesn't it? A. I don't have my calculator. My mind is not clicking this time of day. Q. You're telling me you can't	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Provided the manufacturer doesn't make the statement it's not to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?  A. Thereabouts. Q. Not thereabouts. It comes right up to it, doesn't it?  A. I don't have my calculator. My mind is not clicking this time of day.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Provided the manufacturer doesn't make the statement it's not to be used for lifting.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?  A. Thereabouts. Q. Not thereabouts. It comes right up to it, doesn't it? A. I don't have my calculator. My mind is not clicking this time of day. Q. You're telling me you can't	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Provided the manufacturer doesn't make the statement it's not to be
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?  A. Thereabouts. Q. Not thereabouts. It comes right up to it, doesn't it?  A. I don't have my calculator. My mind is not clicking this time of day. Q. You're telling me you can't calculate what three times three times	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Provided the manufacturer doesn't make the statement it's not to be used for lifting.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?  A. Thereabouts. Q. Not thereabouts. It comes right up to it, doesn't it? A. I don't have my calculator. My mind is not clicking this time of day. Q. You're telling me you can't calculate what three times three times forty is?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Provided the manufacturer doesn't make the statement it's not to be used for lifting.  Q. So from a weight ratio, a safe
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it? A. Thereabouts. Q. Not thereabouts. It comes right up to it, doesn't it? A. I don't have my calculator. My mind is not clicking this time of day. Q. You're telling me you can't calculate what three times three times forty is?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Provided the manufacturer doesn't make the statement it's not to be used for lifting.  Q. So from a weight ratio, a safe working load to the weight of this antenna,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	load on that rope would be. In other words, what the load the proper load would be. Can you help me calculate that?  A. Sure. However Q. It's very easy to do, isn't it? A. That's right. Q. All you've got to do is take the three-eighths inch diameter, use the three, multiply three times three times forty and that comes up to three hundred and sixty pounds, doesn't it?  A. Thereabouts. Q. Not thereabouts. It comes right up to it, doesn't it? A. I don't have my calculator. My mind is not clicking this time of day. Q. You're telling me you can't calculate what three times three times forty is?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	question. I'm talking about the because OSHA talks about recommended safe load, safe working load, doesn't it? That's the term it uses?  A. That's correct.  Q. Where they recommend a safe working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds, just considering the weight of the working load would there be any problem with lifting an antenna of that weight using a rope, of whatever type, if it had a working load of two hundred and forty-four pounds?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. Provided the manufacturer doesn't make the statement it's not to be used for lifting.  Q. So from a weight ratio, a safe working load to the weight of this antenna, strictly talking about the weight, you have

	17-IIOJ	ree (877	) 321	J-1030
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	pounds to lift an antenna of this weight?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. That is a correct statement, yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Thank you. Now, I believe you've testified that sitting here today, based on everything that you know and all the information that's been provided and everything that you've read, you are not critical of anything that OSHA did in this case, other than you're critical of the fact that it cited BetaCom, the plaintiff's employer; is that true?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  MR. GANN: What's wrong with the question?  MR. JOHNSON: I don't think that's what he testified to.  MR. GANN: Well, okay. If you	age 238	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	got the controlling employer, which is Cingular, because they're ultimately responsible for everything on that job site.  Q. Okay. Is there anything else that you say OSHA should have done?  A. The fact of the matter of the business is in this case BetaCom really not, sorry, ALT, ALT, was actually in control when then sent those guys up on that job tower, on that antenna.  Q. Okay.  A. So they could be classified as a controlling employer as well.  Q. All right. Is there anything else that you say OSHA should have done?  A. WesTower also could have been treated as a controlling employer.  Q. You say WesTower could have been treated as a controlling employer?  A. Correct. And been cited for the same thing that the others were cited on that job site.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	testified to something a little different than that.  MR. GANN: Well, I'll ask it another way then to make sure there's no question about it.  MR. JOHNSON: Sure. Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Sitting here today, based on everything that you know, based on all the documents you've seen, all	Page 239	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Did OSHA cite ALT as a controlling employer?
	based on all the documents you've seen, all		_	controlling employer?

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

do.

done?

employer?

A. Yes.

of anything that OSHA did other than that

it cited BetaCom, which was the plaintiff's

A. I'm not critical of what they

did. I am critical of what they did not

Q. You're critical -- so you're

critical of what OSHA did not do?

MR. JOHNSON: Same objection.

Q. What do you say OSHA should have

A. OSHA should have gone back and

I don't know. 18 Q. From what you've seen, did OSHA 19 cite ALT as a controlling employer? 20 A. I do not know what OSHA thought.

Q. Simple question. Did OSHA cite

A. You need to ask OSHA that one.

MR. JOHNSON: Just answer his

distinction. They cited ALT -

ALT as a controlling employer?

21

Q. I asked you from what you've 22 seen did OSHA cite ALT as a controlling 23

12

13

14

15

16

17

question.

r			
	Page 242		Page 244
1	employer?	1	were talking about, he couldn't hear it.
2		2	Q. Well, what exactly did Adam
3		3	Waterman say on page 150? Can you pull his
4		4	testimony?
5	Q. All right. Did OSHA cite	5	MR. JOHNSON: You're just
6		6	looking at your index. Do you want to get
7	A. I have seen no evidence where	7	his depo out. What are we looking at, 148.
8		8	THE WITNESS: 150. 148, 150.
9	•	9	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's turn to
10		10	page 150 and you tell me what Mr. Adam
11		11	Waterman said specifically about what he
12		12	heard.
13		13	MR. JOHNSON: Let's read all of
14	page 66 and get a general idea of what that	14	this, look at all of his testimony.
15	rope could be used for in the weight of a	15	MR. GANN: I'm asking about page
16	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	16	150.
17	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	17	MR. JOHNSON: I know you are.
18		18	And just for the record, this is, I
19		19	believe, under the examination by Mr.
20		20	Waterman's attorney, or under Mr. Gann's
21		21	questioning, one or the other.
22		22	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Are you on page
23	B put my name on there using that	23	150?
1	· · ·	1	

2

3

4

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

Page 243 calculation, I can tell you that, because I

could be held personally liable. 2

1

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

Q. Did you see any testimony from Adam Waterman which supported Josh Cook's testimony that Josh Cook told BetaCom employees that they would be working overhead that morning?

A. On page 150, he stated that he heard Josh Cook tell Wheeler and Cotton we were working overhead.

O. Now, let me ask you this question. Did you just completely disregard Adam Waterman's testimony when you told us earlier in your deposition that there was no evidence to support Josh Cook's testimony, other than Josh Cook's own testimony?

16 17 A. Because in his deposition, 18 starting on page 148, he was wishy-washy on 19 this thing and said he knew there was a 20 conversation between Josh Cook and Mr. 21 Wheeler and Mr. Cotton on the day of the 22 mishap but he really didn't know what they 23

A. Iam.

MR. JOHNSON: There's Bates number here.

A. This is a problem when I get things over the e-mail, it's got three pages -- two or three pages of numbers on the same sheet number and it gets awfully confusing. So now I'm getting back to page

Q. It's just a real simple question.

MR. DEAN: We object to the form.

MR. JOHNSON: Yeah, I'm going to object to the form of that real simple question. Keith, you've asked him that question and about three or four pages of testimony and you're trying to nail it down iust to one sentence.

A. I'm not sure I know where to pick up and get started.

MR. JOHNSON: Let's let him ask 22 his question again. I think he's referring 23

62 (Pages 242 to 245)

Page 245

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

stuff."

```
Page 246
    you to a specific page in the deposition.
 2
    So you can answer his specific question
 3
    about the specific page in the deposition
 4
    that he wants you to answer a question
 5
    about. I think that's right. If you don't
 6
    have a question in mind, you can ask him to
 7
    ask it again or we can ask the reporter
 8
 9
        Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What did Adam
10
    Waterman say in his sworn deposition about
11
    what he heard Josh Cook say to BetaCom
12
    employees?
13
           MR. JOHNSON: Do you want him to
    just read that?
14
15
           MR. THOMASON: I think the
16
    deposition speaks for itself.
           MR. JOHNSON: It does.
17
```

my numbers right. "Friendly conversation" -- wait, let me back up to the question. "Okay. So the day of the accident there were conversations between Mr. Josh Cook, Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Cotton about climbing

A. This is on page 148 and I'll get

18

19

20

21

22

23

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

belts?"

```
moved out of their jobs as tower climbers
and were now doing the job at BetaCom?"
      Answer: "Yes."
      MR. JOHNSON: Next question.
   A. The question: "Tell me what you
```

recall about those conversations, please." The answer: "I just remember them saying, you know, that they just wanted out of it, wanted to do something a little different so they went to the ground work and wiring up the buildings and

Question: "Now, on the day of the accident is it true that you overheard additional conversation between Josh Cook, Mr. Cotton and Mr. Wheeler wherein Josh Cook specifically told them that your crew would be working overhead on that day?"

MR. JOHNSON: You want to skip the objections and go on.

A. Correct. So after all of the objections the question was restated. "On the day of the accident, did you overhear

Page 247

Page 249

Page 248

```
Question: "Tell me about those,
please."
       Answer: "Friendly
conversations, you know, Josh told them
that we were going to be working up on the
tower today and they were like, you know,
we used to do that. If we were a little
bit younger, we'd put our belts on and we'd
go up and show you how it was done. You
know, I mean, just ex-tower hands."
```

The answer "Yes."

Then they came back with another question. "And you mentioned that you talked with them at some length and overheard conversations at other points about the other type of business they had moved into after they were tower climbers?"

Answer: "Oh, yes, it was the business they were doing now."

H PANTAS NATURAL PROPERTY OF A PARTY OF A PA

"Did you have conversations and overhear conversations with Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Cotton about the fact that they had

1 conversations between your crew leader. 2 Josh Cook, and Mr. Wheeler and Mr. Cotton about the fact that your crew would be working overhead on that day?" And the answer: "Yes."

Q. Okay. Now, let me ask you now, you've read that into the record where Mr. Waterman has also testified that he overheard Josh Cook tell the BetaCorn employees, specifically Mr. Cotton and Mr. Wheeler, that they would be working overhead. Did you take that into account when you decided to disregard the testimony of Josh Cook on that issue?

A. It all sounded like small talk as far as the conversation I'm reading in here because they were joshing with one another saying, yeah, we used to do that and we'll go up the tower and do it for you. So it did not relay to me that it was a serious, business-type conversation.

Q. So is it your testimony that men who have previously worked as tower

2

3

4

5

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

	Page 250
climbers have to be told something over and	j
above the statement that a crew would be	
working on the tower that morning, there's	
something else that they need to be told?	
MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	
form.	

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

14

15

16

17

18

23

- A. I don't think that's the point I was making. I think the point I'm making is they began to get jovial and joking with one another so who's going to take who serious. So at this point we need -that's the reason I say documentation, even if it's on toilet tissue, of a written statement or some documentation, yes, you have been put on notice. Until I see that, I don't think it was adequate.
- O. So do you think putting it on a piece of toilet tissue and putting it in your pocket would make the type of statement that was made by Adam Waterman adequate or not?
- A. I think it sure would support his position.

Page 251

- O. Well, other than his sworn testimony, you think if he just wrote it down on a piece of toilet issue that that would support his position?
- A. And had it signed off on somebody. I think it would have all kind of
- Q. But his sworn testimony doesn't have any merit apparently in your mind?
- A. Not when the action was not followed through.
- O. Yes, sir, we've already talked 12 about that. 13
  - A. Thank you.
  - O. If the evidence indicates that Mr. Wheeler and his crew did know that the BetaCom employees were working overhead, the actions of Mr. Wheeler in not protecting his crew would have not been
- 19 reasonable, is that what you're saying? 20
- MR. DEAN: Object to the form. 21 MR. JOHNSON: Same objection. 22
  - A. I go back to Mr. Wheeler's

testimony. He did not know until he heard "headache" at noon.

Q. I know you want to go back to that testimony. I want to ask this simple question: If the evidence shows that Mr. Wheeler and his crew did know that the ALT personnel were working overhead, are you saying that Mr. Wheeler then, in that circumstance, should have taken some action, and if he didn't take additional action that he was not acting reasonably?

MR. DEAN: Object to the form. MR. JOHNSON: Same.

- A. I will agree with that statement if you could show me the evidence where he did, where he was, in fact, put on formal notice.
- Q. Well, let me ask you this question: Are you saying that there's some notice required beyond telling the crew that they're going to be working overhead, some additional notice that has to be brought forth; is that your testimony?

Page 253

Page 252

MR. JOHNSON: Object to the

- form. A. My testimony is Mr. Cook, if he did it, put Mr. Wheeler on notice, and Mr. Wheeler did not respond positively, then it would have been Mr. Cook's responsibility to say, hey, wait a minute, I'm not getting the message across, let's talk about this one more time. And if that didn't work, then he gets on the phone and he calls his superior. Then he has acted as a diligent, prudent individual on that job site.
- Q. Well, how could Mr. Cook know whether or not Mr. Wheeler was going to heed his statement that they were going to be working overhead, how could he know what Mr. Wheeler and his crew were doing?
  - A. By actions.
- Q. You're talking about actions that occurred at noon time?
- 20 A. Even before then. Especially

21 when the other Mr. Cook and Mr. Davis came 22 on that job site and they looked up and 23

6

7

8

9

10

17

18

20

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

saw, according to Mr. Cook's deposition, he saw them up there, and he threw caution to 2 the wind and walked under the load anyway. 3 He entered that hazard area and entered the 4 5 buildina.

- Q. But we know that the BetaCom employee, Mr. Cook, he's already said, he admits that he knew they were working overhead, yet he continued to walk underneath. Was that reasonable and prudent in your opinion?
  - A. Not on his part, no, sir.
- Q. All right. 13

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

17

- A. And then on the other Mr. Cook 14 for ALT, or ALT, then therefore he should 15 have seen that they actually came on that 16 job site and they didn't heed the warning. 17 They didn't -- apparently, they either 18 19 didn't know, he had failed to warn them.
- But when he saw them walk that yard and go 20
- into that building he should have said, 21
- hey, wait a minute, we've got to shut this 22
- job down until we get some control. 23

Page 254

criticism of WesTower that they did not assure that BetaCom and ALT were not 2 3 working at the site at the same time? 4

A. Especially when it was an overhead hazard. Now, if they were both on the ground at the same day, I wouldn't have a problem with that.

Page 256

Page 257

- O. So is that your only criticism of WesTower?
  - A. As far as I can recall.
- Q. So we'll -- I want to talk to 11 you about that criticism of WesTower to 12 make sure I understand exactly what your 13 14 criticism of WesTower is.
- A. Am I mistaken here, you 15 represent WesTower? 16
  - Q. Yes, sir.
  - A. Okav.
- Q. Yes, sir, I do. 19
  - A. And BetaCom?
- 21 Q. No, sir, I don't represent --MR. JOHNSON: No, he represents 22
- 23 just WesTower.

Page 255

- Q. Let me ask you about WesTower at this point in time. Do you have any specific criticisms of anything that WesTower did?
- A. They were on that job site. They knew that the work was being performed. They were a controlling employer. They had done safety site visits. They checked paperwork is my understanding. And they did not assure 10
- that these two were not working at the same 11 time on the same job site. 12
- O. So your criticism is that 13
- WesTower did not assure that BetaCom and 14
- ALT were not working at the site on the 15
- same day? 16
  - A. Correct.
- Q. Is that your only criticism of 18
- 19 WesTower?
- 20 A. It was their duty and
- responsibility to know and have control of 21
- that job site to know what was going on. 22 23

Q. Let me ask you this: Is your

A. Okay. Excuse me. Well, why have you been asking me all these questions about BetaCom then?

Q. Well, I'm trying to find out what you're going to say. Isn't that why you ask questions?

Now, you stated that your criticism of WesTower was that they did not assure that ALT and BetaCom were not working at the job site at the same time if ALT was going to be working on the tower. That's your criticism of WesTower, correct?

- A. Absolutely.
- O. Okay. As I understand from your prior testimony, you don't have a problem with the BetaCom employees being on site even if the ALT crew was working overhead if the BetaCom employees were aware that the overhead work was going on?

19

20 MR. JOHNSON: Object to the 21

form.

22 A. By the agreement between the two that you don't enter or leave that building 23

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

10

Page 260

Page 261

American Court Reporting toll-free (877) 320-1050

Page 258 until you check with me and make sure that we don't have anything in suspension or... Q. In other words, you don't have a problem with the concept of BetaCom working within the concrete building and ALT working high on the tower as long as the 6 BetaCom employees knew that ALT was working 7 on the tower and that they had 8 communications about that? 9 MR. DEAN: Object to the form. 10 MR. JOHNSON: Object to the 11 12 form. A. And complying -- in essence, 13 responding to the hazard and not exposing 14 themselves to the hazard. 15 O. And who would be the one to 16 respond to the hazard, BetaCom? 17 A. Both. 18 Q. BetaCom and ALT? 19 A. Yes. 20 Q. Okay. And do you understand 21 that WesTower was not on the job site on 22 the day of the accident? 23

 A. Not that I can think of right now.

Q. All right. Now, let me ask you, you said that WesTower -- did you say that they could have been treated by OSHA as a controlling employer?

A. Absolutely.

Q. Now, if you would, could you tell me what factors you would look to to determine whether or not any controlling employer used reasonable care?

A. I don't think they did.

Q. That wasn't my question. My question is: Notwithstanding this job or WesTower or Cingular or anybody else, I'm asking you a general question now. Can you tell me what factors you would use in determining whether or not a controlling employer used reasonable care?

MR. JOHNSON: I'm going to object to the form.

A. Number one, they should control the job site and eliminate any hazards that

Page 259

A. That's my understanding.

O. Do you have any criticism of that fact?

A. No, sir, but they knew the job to be performed.

Q. And so I'll understand it, you say that the only thing WesTower did wrong, according to your testimony, is that they should have assured that when BetaCom and ALT were on site at the same time and ALT was going to be working overhead that

11 BetaCom was notified that ALT was going to 12

be working overhead so that BetaCom and ALT 13 could take appropriate precautions?

14 MR. DEAN: Object to the form. 15

MR. JOHNSON: Object to the 16

17 form.

2

3

4

1

2

3

4

5

6

7

8

9

10

18

19

21

22

23

A. That's correct.

Q. That's your criticism of

20 WesTower?

A. That's correct.

Q. And you don't have any other criticism of WesTower; is that correct?

they make. They have site visits to that 1 job site to evaluate the circumstances, do 2

we have any violations of the industry and 3

OSHA standards, do we have exposure to 4

those standards. And if so, then it's 5 their duty then if the subcontractors or

6 contractors are not complying with the 7

rules and regulations, therefore we're 8 going to shut this job down until you do 9

come in compliance.

O. So there's no question about it. 11 You don't say that occurred in the case, 12 you're saying that that's what a 13 controlling employer should do under

14 certain circumstances? 15

A. If he is a diligent, prudent 16

employer, yes, absolutely. 17

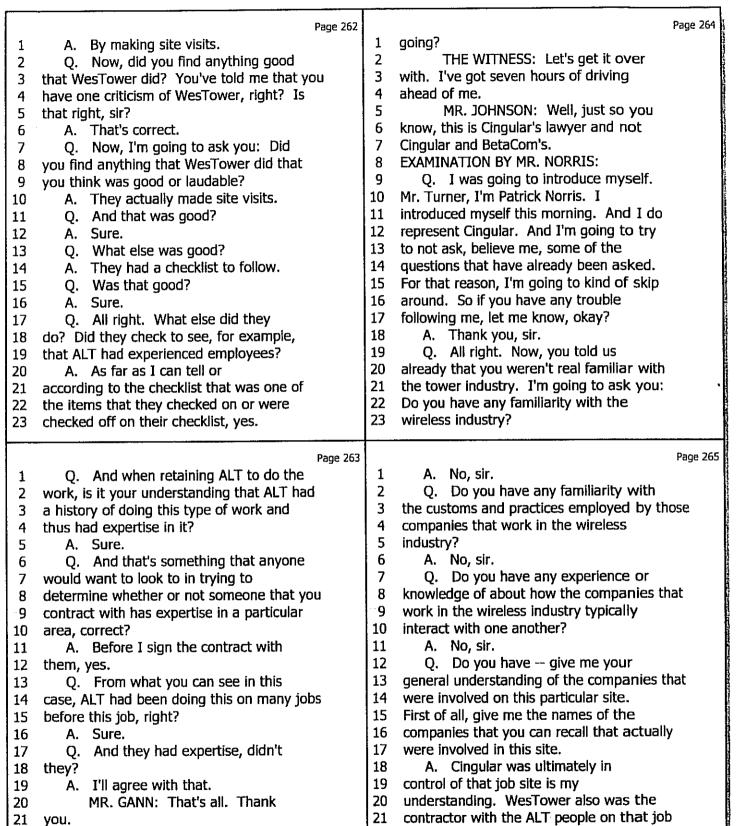
Q. All right. And that is he 18 should, you say, evaluate the situation; is 19 20 that right?

A. Absolutely.

21 Q. And how does someone go about 22 evaluating the situation? 23

66 (Pages 258 to 261)

American Court Reporting toll-free (877) 320-1050



site. ALT was actually changing out the

antennas, and that BetaCom was changing out

22

23

22

23

MR. NORRIS: Mr. Turner, do you

need a break or are you ready to keep

Case 1:06-cv-01486-KOB	Document 127-2
1A	merican Court Reporting
t	oli-free (877) 320-1050

				l.
	Page 266		Page 26B	) Paris
1	the electronic equipment inside the	1	Q. What do you base that	-
2	building. That there were other	2	understanding on?	1
3	contractors on that job site at different	3	<ul> <li>A. Because I see no evidence of it.</li> </ul>	A trade
4	times in order to change buildings out by	4	Q. Do you happen to know who hired	1
	using a crane to offload the existing	5	WesTower on this particular job?	i
5	using a craile to omode the existing	6	A. I don't recall the contracts on	and section
6	building and put it on site and put it back	7	that, no, I do not.	1
7	on put a new building back in there.	8	Q. Do you know who hired ALT?	į
8	But they are not involved in this issue is	9	A. I don't remember. I'd have to	1
9	my understanding.	10	go back to the contracts to figure it out.	
10	Q. All right. What is your		Q. That information, I guess, was	1
11	understanding, if any, was the	11	not important to you in reaching any of	Ĭ.
12	relationship, if any, between Cingular and	12		136.51
13	WesTower?	13	your opinions in this case?	į
14	A. I'm not sure that I understand	14	A. That is correct.	P
15	it.	15	Q. What involvement, if any, is it	
16	Q. How about between WesTower and	16	your understanding Cingular had on this	1
17	ALT?	17	site?	ĵ
18	A. I don't remember exactly who	18	<ul> <li>A. My understanding, they were the</li> </ul>	į
19	contracted who on that job site.	19	ultimate in control of this work site, that	
20	Q. Have you ever heard of NSORO?	20	they had had representatives on that job	ğ
21	A. Only what I saw in the it's	21	site at various times. So they knew this	ij
22	my understanding it's a paper entity, so to	22	job was in process and they had input into	7
23	speak, that they were never on that job	23	some schedules of work with BetaCom. But	ì
23	speak, diet de, itere itere	1		
				-[
£	Page 267		Page 269	
1	<del>-</del>	1	Page 269 beyond that, I don't know.	<u> </u>
1	site. It's only someone that's a minority		beyond that, I don't know.	The state of the s
2	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands	2	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your	
2	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've	2	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in	
2 3 4	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.	2 3 4	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on?	
2 3 4 5	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any	2 3 4 5	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out	
2 3 4 5 6	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and	2 3 4 5 6	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money.	
2 3 4 5 6 7	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?	2 3 4 5 6 7	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir.  Q. How about between NSORO and any	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir.  Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir. Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already? A. I don't know other than the fact	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir. Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already?  A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term? A. Yes, sir.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir. Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already? A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a minority contractor, that it was in the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term? A. Yes, sir. MR. JOHNSON: Note both the	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir. Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already?  A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a minority contractor, that it was in the loop in order to qualify for some kind of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term? A. Yes, sir. MR. JOHNSON: Note both the lawyer and the witness were laughing.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir. Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already?  A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a minority contractor, that it was in the loop in order to qualify for some kind of grant or Federal monies or whatever, I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term? A. Yes, sir. MR. JOHNSON: Note both the lawyer and the witness were laughing. MR. NORRIS: That was certainly	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir. Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already? A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a minority contractor, that it was in the loop in order to qualify for some kind of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term? A. Yes, sir. MR. JOHNSON: Note both the lawyer and the witness were laughing. MR. NORRIS: That was certainly a joke. The court reporter can't take down	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir. Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already? A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a minority contractor, that it was in the loop in order to qualify for some kind of grant or Federal monies or whatever, I don't know. It's not a safety issue with me.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term? A. Yes, sir. MR. JOHNSON: Note both the lawyer and the witness were laughing. MR. NORRIS: That was certainly a joke. The court reporter can't take down smiles, can he?	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir. Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already?  A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a minority contractor, that it was in the loop in order to qualify for some kind of grant or Federal monies or whatever, I don't know. It's not a safety issue with me.  Q. Do you have any information at	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term? A. Yes, sir. MR. JOHNSON: Note both the lawyer and the witness were laughing. MR. NORRIS: That was certainly a joke. The court reporter can't take down smiles, can he? MR. JOHNSON: That's right.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir. Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already? A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a minority contractor, that it was in the loop in order to qualify for some kind of grant or Federal monies or whatever, I don't know. It's not a safety issue with me.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term? A. Yes, sir. MR. JOHNSON: Note both the lawyer and the witness were laughing. MR. NORRIS: That was certainly a joke. The court reporter can't take down smiles, can he? MR. JOHNSON: That's right. That's why I said it.	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir.  Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already?  A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a minority contractor, that it was in the loop in order to qualify for some kind of grant or Federal monies or whatever, I don't know. It's not a safety issue with me.  Q. Do you have any information at all as to whether or not NSORO was directly	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term? A. Yes, sir. MR. JOHNSON: Note both the lawyer and the witness were laughing. MR. NORRIS: That was certainly a joke. The court reporter can't take down smiles, can he? MR. JOHNSON: That's right. That's why I said it. Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Mr. Turner,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir.  Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already?  A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a minority contractor, that it was in the loop in order to qualify for some kind of grant or Federal monies or whatever, I don't know. It's not a safety issue with me.  Q. Do you have any information at all as to whether or not NSORO was directly involved with any of the work on this	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	beyond that, I don't know. Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on? A. They were the ones forking out the money. Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that? A. No, sir. Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term? A. Yes, sir. MR. JOHNSON: Note both the lawyer and the witness were laughing. MR. NORRIS: That was certainly a joke. The court reporter can't take down smiles, can he? MR. JOHNSON: That's right. That's why I said it. Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Mr. Turner, let me ask you, since you testified you're	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir. Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already? A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a minority contractor, that it was in the loop in order to qualify for some kind of grant or Federal monies or whatever, I don't know. It's not a safety issue with me.  Q. Do you have any information at all as to whether or not NSORO was directly involved with any of the work on this particular site?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Deyond that, I don't know.  Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on?  A. They were the ones forking out the money.  Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that?  A. No, sir.  Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term?  A. Yes, sir.  MR. JOHNSON: Note both the lawyer and the witness were laughing.  MR. NORRIS: That was certainly a joke. The court reporter can't take down smiles, can he?  MR. JOHNSON: That's right.  That's why I said it.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Mr. Turner, let me ask you, since you testified you're not familiar with the wireless industry,	
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	site. It's only someone that's a minority contractor that it goes through their hands from my understanding of it. But I've never heard of them.  Q. Do you have any knowledge of any relationship, if any, between Cingular and NSORO?  A. No, sir.  Q. How about between NSORO and any other person you've named already?  A. I don't know other than the fact that it's my understanding it was a minority contractor, that it was in the loop in order to qualify for some kind of grant or Federal monies or whatever, I don't know. It's not a safety issue with me.  Q. Do you have any information at all as to whether or not NSORO was directly involved with any of the work on this particular site?  A. It's my understanding they were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Deyond that, I don't know.  Q. And you say it's your understanding that they were ultimately in control. What do you base that on?  A. They were the ones forking out the money.  Q. Are you basing it on anything else besides that?  A. No, sir.  Q. Forking out the money. Is that an OSHA term?  A. Yes, sir.  MR. JOHNSON: Note both the lawyer and the witness were laughing.  MR. NORRIS: That was certainly a joke. The court reporter can't take down smiles, can he?  MR. JOHNSON: That's right.  That's why I said it.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Mr. Turner, let me ask you, since you testified you're not familiar with the wireless industry,	

	Р	age 270			Page 272
1	wireless carrier? You know that, don't		1	both of those and you've got that one as	
2	you?		2	well. That's been produced.	
3	A. Sure.	1	3	MR. JOHNSON: I don't believe	
4	Q. Do you know whether or not it's	ļ	4	we've got one that's been authenticated as	5
5	the custom and practice of a wireless		5	a signed contact. Okay. We've got	
6	carrier when having an equipment upgrade	İ	6	something, we just don't know what it is.	
7	done, like on this site, that they retain	}	7	MR. NORRIS: You've gotten the	
8	contracts to do that work and that they	j	8	one between Cingular and WesTower.	
9	rely on those contractors to have their own		9	MR. JOHNSON: If you'll	
10	safety procedures and protocols in place?	j	10	represent that, we'll accept that.	
11	MR. JOHNSON: Let me just real		11	Q. (By Mr. Norris:) In any event,	
12	quick state an objection on the record just		12	in general terms, in general terms we're	
13	for this and I don't want to give you a	ļ	13	talking about, do you know, Mr. Turner,	
14	speaking objection. But part of this has		14	whether or not in the wireless industry, so	
15	to do with the fact that we still have yet		15	to speak, that it is industry custom and	
16	to see any contracts between Cingular and		16	practice of a wireless carrier having	
17	anybody other than some kind of master		17	equipment upgrades done to rely on the	
18	agreement with NSORO that's unsigned,		18	contractors that are hired to do that work	
19	redacted, marked up. And I think it's		19	to have their own safety protocols and	
20	unfair to ask this witness questions about		20	procedures in place?	
21	contracts that haven't even been produced		21	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	
22	to us in discovery, although they've been		22	form.	
23	asked for.		23	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.	
		Page 271			Page 273
ا ا	MD MODDIC: Mail now	-	1 1	A They may in fact rely upon it	

MR. NORRIS: Well, now --1 MR. JOHNSON: Go ahead. For the 2 record, try to answer his question. 3 MR. NORRIS: Well, let me 4 respond to that. You've got the master 5 agreement between Cingular and NSORO, which 6 he says he's looked at and even cited one 7 provision earlier on in the deposition. 8 MR. JOHNSON: That's true. 9

MR. NORRIS: And for the record. there are -- you're correct, Eddie, there are -- I don't know what better words to use, boxes on some of those pages that you can't read behind and for the record the copy you have is the only one that I have and we have requested another one from NSORO. And if I'm reading my e-mails correctly, I think I've gotten five or six

18 different PDFs that are all supposed to be 19 all together, a complete copy of that. So

20 hopefully, that is one that is actually 21

10

11

12

13

14

15

16

17

without the boxes on there. But you also 22 23

have a contract with WesTower, you're got

A. They may, in fact, rely upon it

2 and do it as you stated. But the law and OSHA rules and regulations under 29 CFR, Federal Rules and Regulations, 1926.16 entitled Rules for Construction ", in essence you can contract away for the actual work to be performed but in no case 7

shall the prime contractor", that's 8 Cinqular in this case, "be relieved of the 9

overall responsibility for compliance with 10 the requirements of this part for all work 11 to be performed under the contract. So 12 therefore, you cannot contract away your 13 duty and responsibility." 14

That's the reason OSHA will hold the prime contractor, in this case Cinqular, as the controlling employer and therefore they could and should have issued the same citations to Cinquiar as they did to the other employers on this job site.

Q. Are you talking about the multi employer liability doctrine?

A. Absolutely.

15

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

Page 276

Page 277

		Page 274
1	Q. Okay. We'll get to that in a	
2	minute. But in terms of industry custom	
3	and practice, do you know whether or not,	
4	in fact, that is how it works in the	
5	wireless industry, that is the custom and	
6	practice?	
7	<ul> <li>A. I don't care what the practice</li> </ul>	
8	is. I'm saying the law is going to stand	

- A. I don't care what the practice is. I'm saying the law is going to stand on its own two feet and say you cannot contract away your duties and responsibilities. You're stuck with it forever.
- Q. All right. And again, we'll get to that, believe me. I'm just trying to get an answer to my question. Do you know if that's how it works in the industry or not?
  - A. I have no idea.

- Q. Okay. If there is testimony that that is, in fact, how it works, you wouldn't be able to dispute it, would you?
- A. I wouldn't dispute it, but I don't agree with it either. The law is the

1 A. Not that I recall.

- Q. And you mentioned that Cingular, you thought, had input on schedules of BetaCom's work. What do you base that on?
- A. From Mr. Wheeler's deposition. He's shortening his time frame with deadlines.
- Q. Anything you understand about Cingular's involvement, if any, does that come from Wheeler's deposition?
  - A. Really, yes.
- Q. Do you have any information at all that Cingular reserved the right of control over any of the employers out there in terms of how they did their job?
- A. I don't think they were directing the work, if that's what you're asking.
- Q. Do you have any information that Cingular somehow reserved right of control over the site itself, the location, or any speculation or conjecture?
  - A. I'm not sure I'm -- how about

Page 275

law and it's going to stand on its own twofeet.

MR. JOHNSON: Just try to answer his questions. I mean you know you've got to...

- Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Tell me what you understand. You said that Cingular had representatives on site at various times. Now, what do you understand about that?
- A. Mr. Wheeler's deposition, I remember reading something about the Cingular people that don't come on that job site. He even talked about a -- what did he say, a mad hat? I've forgotten the term he used. Yelling. Loud.

MR. JOHNSON: Is that what he called it, a mad hat?

MR. DEAN: Mad hat.

- Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Anything besides what you saw in Mr. Wheeler's deposition, is there any knowledge you may have about Cingular having any
- have about Cingular havingrepresentatives out there?

repeating that question. I didn't -- it's getting late in the day for me.

- Q. That's all right. I asked you if you need a break, if you do you let me know, okay?
  - A. Okay. Thank you.
- Q. Do you have any information, outside of any speculation, conjecture or assumption, that Cingular in any manner reserved a right of control over the site itself?
- A. Other than the deposition of where it had come out, and the changing schedule. So apparently they had some control of that site. To me, I mean that's not really speculation. I'm relying now on the deposition of Mr. Wheeler.
- Q. All right. You're talking about just a change in the timetable. He testified that they were supposed to be done with their work on day X and they got moved up two or three days to whatever day it was. Is that what you're talking about?

	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Page 278		Page 280
1	A. That's control of that job site	1	could have multiple controlling employees
2	as far as that's the way I understand it.	2	for that phase of that work.
3	O. All right. What about in terms	3	Q. When you say ultimate control,
4	of access to the job site, coming and	4	what do you mean by that?
5	going, in and out, do you know if they	5	A. The one who has absolute control
6	observed right of control over that?	6	from the top to the bottom. He is the top
7	A. I have no idea.	7	man, in essence.
8	Q. Do you know if the employees or	8	Q. Well, what is absolute control,
9	employers that were out there had to obtain	9	what does that mean to OSHA?
10	permission or authority from somebody else	10	A. The money starts here.
11	to be on the site at any given time?	11	MR. JOHNSON: Are we back to our
12	A. I have no idea.	12	joke?
13	Q. You don't know if Cingular	13	Q. (By Mr. Norris:) No, I'm not
14	controlled those things, do you?	14	following you. What are the criteria that
15	A. No.	15	you would look at? If you were the one out
16		16	there that was doing the review, you were
17	Q. Have you ever heard of Crown Castle?	17	still working at OSHA now, what would be
18	A. I've heard the term. They owned	18	the criteria you would look at to determine
19	the property, I think.	19	whether or not someone was the controlling
20	Q. Do you know anything more about	20	employer?
	that?	21	A. Whose contract with who. And
21		22	follow the chain of money.
22 23	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	23	Q. Are you telling me that the
2.3	Q. Let me ask you about the multi		Q. The you coming the that the
	Page 279		Page 281
1	employer liability doctrine. You testified	1	criteria are as simple as company A that
_	that in your judgment Cingular could have	2	hires company B, company A is the
3	been determined by OSHA to be a controlling	3	controlling employer?
4	employer; is that correct?	4	A. Absolutely.
5	A. That is correct.	5	Q. Does it have anything to do with
6	Q. And you also testified in your	6	controlling the manner in which the work is
7	judgment that WesTower and ALT could also	١ž	done?
8	be found to be controlling employers; is	8	A. Not necessarily, no.
9	that correct?	9	Q. Company A that hired company B,
10	A. That is correct.	10	they wouldn't necessarily need supervisory
11		11	authority according to your testimony; is
	Q. Is it your testimony you can have more than one controlling employer on	12	that right?
12 13	a single site?	13	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
		14	A. That is correct.
14	A. Absolutely. You can have more	15	Q. They don't need any kind of
15	than one correcting and you can have more	16	right of control; is that correct?
16	than one exposing.	17	A. As far as I know.
17	Q. What is a controlling employer?	1	
18	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	18	
19	form.	19	employer if the contract they have does not
20	A. The one who is in ultimate	20	indicate such?
21	control, that would be number one, and	21	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
22	anybody who has subcontractors beneath him.	22	A. Sure.
23	So if we've got three different layers, we	23	Q. Can they be a controlling

Page 284 Page 282 employer if the industry custom between the that. 1 Q. Okay. Any other scenarios you two companies is that the hiring company 2 2 can come up -- let me ask it this way then: does not interfere with or control the work 3 3 If company A hires company B, if they're of the company they hire? 4 4 always situated whereas they are in a 5 MR. DEAN: Object to the form. 5 similar type of work or have similar 6 MR. JOHNSON: Object to the 6 interest, can you envision a scenario where 7 7 form. 8 company A would not be a controlling A. That's just playing word games. 8 They're ultimately in control and you 9 employer? g 10 MR. JOHNSON: Object to the cannot contract away your duties and 10 responsibilities according to law. 11 form. 11 O. Can you envision any scenario 12 Q. (By Mr. Norris:) As opposed to 12 your example of a law firm hiring somebody where a company that hires another company 13 13 to do work would not be a controlling to fix it's air conditioner? 14 14 15 A. Not really. employer? 15 O. What is the current state, if A. I can think of several 16 16 you know, of OSHA's multi employer situations in which it would be -- I'll 17 17 liability document? give you a good example. Maybe it'll 18 18 A. I missed the first part of that. clarify it. You're at this law firm and 19 19 the next law firm, these lawyers are legal 20 O. What's the current state of 20 that, is OSHA still issuing citations based beavers, so to speak. If the air 21 21 on that document? conditioner goes out, they're going to go 22 22 23 MR. JOHNSON: Object to the out and get them not a druggie or drunkie 23 Page 285 Page 283 1 form. 1 off the street, they're going to a A. I'm not sure. I know there has legitimate resource to come in and work on 2 2 been a judge made a ruling here recently 3 the heating and air conditioning system. 3 and I'm not sure what OSHA is doing about 4 4 So therefore, are they in a position to 5 it, momentarily other than on hold, I have any control over those people, not 5 expect it will go to a review commission or 6 really. That is a specialty area beyond 6 their normal scope of work, whereas review panel. I think OSHA is going to 7 7 8 challenge that decision. Cingular, in this case, would be within 8 Q. What was the decision, your 9 their normal scope of work. 9 understanding of it? 10 Q. And you find support for that 10 A. I'm not sure of all the details where in the OSHA regs? 11 11 of it and I am not going to make any 12 A. It's just what I was taught in 12 comments on it other than the fact that I the legal aspects of training at the OSHA 13 13 know it has been challenged, or one man 14 14 Institute.

Q. Okay. I appreciate that. But I'd love it if you could find a reference to that in the OSHA regs that you've printed out and have in front of you. MR. JOHNSON: Object to the

20 form.

15

16

17

18

19

21

23

A. I just explained that's what I 22 was taught at the OSHA Institute. But I don't have any written documentation of

22 A. No, sir. 23 Q. Do you know what the issue in

multi employer liability doctrine was

addressed in that decision?

that's all I know.

made a ruling, so to speak, about OSHA's

not favorable to OSHA. And to that extent,

Q. Do you know what part of the

multi employer citation policy and it was

15

16

17

18

19

20

	ron-nee (ov	, ·	
ĺ	Page 286		Page 28
1	that case was?	1	MR. NORRIS: If that's the case,
2	A. No, sir.	2	let us know.
3	<ul> <li>Q. Do you know whether or not any</li> </ul>	3	MR. JOHNSON: I mean that's what
4	of the particular employers or people	4	I wanted to know.
5	involved in this case could be held liable	5	MR. DEAN: It's a privilege
6	as a controlling employer in light of that	6	motion.
7	new decision?	7	Q. (By Mr. Norris:) What is your
8	<ul> <li>A. Because this happened before</li> </ul>	8	criticism, if any, of Cingular in this
9	that decision, therefore I think what was	9	case?
10	in precedence on the day of this mishap	10	<ul> <li>A. That they were the ultimate in</li> </ul>
11	should prevail.	11	controlling that job site and did not act
12	Q. All right. Thank you for that.	12	in a manner in which would be expected of
13	But my question is: Do you know whether or	13	them under the OSHA multi employer work
14	not any of the companies involved in this	14	site policy.
15	case could be held liable as a controlling	15	Q. All right. How did they not do
16	employer under the multi liability doctrine	16	that?
17	if it's upheld after that last decision we	17	<ul> <li>A. By not controlling the job site</li> </ul>
18	just talked about?	18	to keep the two subject entities here,
19	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.	19	BetaCom and ALT, off of that site, working
20	MR. JOHNSON: Same.	20	aloft on the same day.
21	A. I'm not in a position to answer	21	Q. Is that the same criticism you
22	that question. I don't know.	22	have of WesTower?
23	THE WITNESS: Can I say	23	A. Correct.
	· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·		
	Page 287		Dana 799
1	Page 287 Something off the record?	1	Page 289
1 2	something off the record?	1 2	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms
2	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record	2	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular?
4	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything,	2	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really.
2 3	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record	2	<ul><li>Q. Okay. Any other criticisms</li><li>besides that of Cingular?</li><li>A. Not really.</li><li>Q. And tell me what you think</li></ul>
2 3 4	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the	2 3 4	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really.
2 3 4 5	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.	2 3 4 5	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or
2 3 4 5 6	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him.	2 3 4 5 6	<ul> <li>Q. Okay. Any other criticisms</li> <li>besides that of Cingular?</li> <li>A. Not really.</li> <li>Q. And tell me what you think</li> <li>Cingular should or could have done that you</li> </ul>
2 3 4 5 6 7	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know what it is.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on that job site which day doing what work and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know what it is.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Let me just	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on that job site which day doing what work and knowing the circumstances of removing the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know what it is.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Let me just say let me ask my next question and if	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on that job site which day doing what work and knowing the circumstances of removing the hazards of overhead work while the BetaCom
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know what it is.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Let me just say let me ask my next question and if you want to talk to your lawyer not your	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on that job site which day doing what work and knowing the circumstances of removing the hazards of overhead work while the BetaCom people were on that job site.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know what it is.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Let me just say let me ask my next question and if you want to talk to your lawyer not your lawyer, the lawyers that have hired you on	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on that job site which day doing what work and knowing the circumstances of removing the hazards of overhead work while the BetaCom people were on that job site. Q. Do you have any evidence, Mr.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know what it is.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Let me just say let me ask my next question and if you want to talk to your lawyer not your lawyer, the lawyers that have hired you on a break, then that's fine.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on that job site which day doing what work and knowing the circumstances of removing the hazards of overhead work while the BetaCom people were on that job site. Q. Do you have any evidence, Mr. Turner, that Cingular knew that ALT and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know what it is.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Let me just say let me ask my next question and if you want to talk to your lawyer not your lawyer, the lawyers that have hired you on a break, then that's fine.  MR. JOHNSON: I'm not his	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on that job site which day doing what work and knowing the circumstances of removing the hazards of overhead work while the BetaCom people were on that job site. Q. Do you have any evidence, Mr. Turner, that Cingular knew that ALT and BetaCom were going to be working on that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know what it is.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Let me just say let me ask my next question and if you want to talk to your lawyer not your lawyer, the lawyers that have hired you on a break, then that's fine.  MR. JOHNSON: I'm not his lawyer. Let's get that straight.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on that job site which day doing what work and knowing the circumstances of removing the hazards of overhead work while the BetaCom people were on that job site. Q. Do you have any evidence, Mr. Turner, that Cingular knew that ALT and BetaCom were going to be working on that site at the same time and that they would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know what it is.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Let me just say let me ask my next question and if you want to talk to your lawyer not your lawyer, the lawyers that have hired you on a break, then that's fine.  MR. JOHNSON: I'm not his lawyer. Let's get that straight.  MR. NORRIS: I tried to fix that.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on that job site which day doing what work and knowing the circumstances of removing the hazards of overhead work while the BetaCom people were on that job site. Q. Do you have any evidence, Mr. Turner, that Cingular knew that ALT and BetaCom were going to be working on that site at the same time and that they would not communicate with one another as you've
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know what it is.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Let me just say let me ask my next question and if you want to talk to your lawyer not your lawyer, the lawyers that have hired you on a break, then that's fine.  MR. JOHNSON: I'm not his lawyer. Let's get that straight.  MR. NORRIS: I tried to fix that.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.  MR. NORRIS: Do you need to go	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on that job site which day doing what work and knowing the circumstances of removing the hazards of overhead work while the BetaCom people were on that job site. Q. Do you have any evidence, Mr. Turner, that Cingular knew that ALT and BetaCom were going to be working on that site at the same time and that they would not communicate with one another as you've described earlier when you said it was okay if they worked on the same site as long as they had a procedure in place. Do you have
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	something off the record?  MR. JOHNSON: It's his record right now. So before you can say anything, let him let you say something off the record.  MR. NORRIS: I didn't hear him. Did you say  MR. JOHNSON: He wanted to say something off the record. I don't know what it is.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Let me just say let me ask my next question and if you want to talk to your lawyer not your lawyer, the lawyers that have hired you on a break, then that's fine.  MR. JOHNSON: I'm not his lawyer. Let's get that straight.  MR. NORRIS: I tried to fix that.  MR. JOHNSON: Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Okay. Any other criticisms besides that of Cingular? A. Not really. Q. And tell me what you think Cingular should or could have done that you think would have been reasonable or prudent? A. To evaluate the situation and know that the who was going to be on that job site which day doing what work and knowing the circumstances of removing the hazards of overhead work while the BetaCom people were on that job site. Q. Do you have any evidence, Mr. Turner, that Cingular knew that ALT and BetaCom were going to be working on that site at the same time and that they would not communicate with one another as you've described earlier when you said it was okay if they worked on the same site as long as

	Page 290	1	Page 292
1	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.	1	procedure. Whose responsibility would it
2	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	2	have been to have let the other one know
3	form.	3	when the BetaCom crew decided they were
4	<ul> <li>A. I think they had a duty to know</li> </ul>	4	going to come out of the building, would it
5	it was going to happen.	5	have been BetaCom's crew to let ALT know
6	Q. How would they have fulfilled	6	they were coming out?
7	that duty?	7	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.
8	<ol> <li>A. By controlling that job site.</li> </ol>	8	MR. JOHNSON: Same objection.
9	Q. Well, how specifically would	9	A. I'll agree with that statement
10	they have controlled the job site on that	10	because it's kind of like did the car stop
11	particular day?	11	for the train or did the train stop for the
12	<ul> <li>A. You know who's going to be on</li> </ul>	12	car.
13	that job site, what the nature of that work	13	Q. Now, my question was: Do you
14	is going to be and whether or not you're	14	have any information that Cingular knew
15	going to allow them on that job site that	15	that ALT and BetaCom would work on the same
16	day while that type of work is being done.	16	site at the same time but not allegedly
17	Somebody has got to take control.	17	have this plan in place and follow this
18	Q. Uh-huh. I'm struggling trying	18	plan to work safely together? Do you have
19	to get the same thing somebody else said.	19	any information that Cingular knew that
20	With that answer, I've got to ask it. Just	20	would happened?
21	so I'm clear, I don't want there to be a	21	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
22	misunderstanding on this.	22	form.
23	If BetaCom and ALT are working	23	A. No, sir. However, I will say
	Page 291	1	Page 293
1	out there on the site at the same time with	1	Page 293 that they had a duty to know.
2	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the	1 2	that they had a duty to know.
2	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as		
2 3 4	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure	2	that they had a duty to know. Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama
2 3 4 5	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with	2 3	that they had a duty to know. Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall
2 3 4 5 6	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?	2 3 4	that they had a duty to know. Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was
2 3 4 5 6 7	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.	2 3 4 5	that they had a duty to know. Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?	2 3 4 5 6	that they had a duty to know. Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. And following it? Q. Yeah, sure, and following it.	2 3 4 5 6 7	that they had a duty to know. Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. And following it? Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that they had a duty to know. Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was — what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think. Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. And following it? Q. Yeah, sure, and following it.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that they had a duty to know. Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think. Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. And following it? Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that they had a duty to know. Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think. Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you? A. Yes, sir. Q. Do you know whether or not an
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. And following it? Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that correct?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that they had a duty to know. Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think. Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you? A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. And following it? Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that correct?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. That is correct. Q. Okay. Let me ask you this while	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that they had a duty to know.  Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was — what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Do you know whether or not an employer can be held liable for the safety of someone else's employee where that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. And following it? Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that correct?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form. A. That is correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that they had a duty to know.  Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Do you know whether or not an employer can be held liable for the safety of someone eise's employee where that employer did not reserve the right of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. And following it? Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that correct?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. That is correct. Q. Okay. Let me ask you this while I'm thinking about it. I want you to assume for me the BetaCom people knew that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that they had a duty to know.  Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Do you know whether or not an employer can be held liable for the safety of someone else's employee where that employer did not reserve the right of control over the workplace?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. And following it?  Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that correct?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. That is correct.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you this while I'm thinking about it. I want you to assume for me the BetaCom people knew that ALT was out on the tower because they were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that they had a duty to know.  Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Do you know whether or not an employer can be held liable for the safety of someone eise's employee where that employer did not reserve the right of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. And following it? Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that correct?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. That is correct. Q. Okay. Let me ask you this while I'm thinking about it. I want you to assume for me the BetaCom people knew that ALT was out on the tower because they were working in the building, okay, assume that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that they had a duty to know.  Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was — what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Do you know whether or not an employer can be held liable for the safety of someone eise's employee where that employer did not reserve the right of control over the workplace?  A. I don't see where it says in this statute that he's got to reserve a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. And following it?  Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that correct?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. That is correct.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you this while I'm thinking about it. I want you to assume for me the BetaCom people knew that ALT was out on the tower because they were	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that they had a duty to know.  Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Do you know whether or not an employer can be held liable for the safety of someone else's employee where that employer did not reserve the right of control over the workplace?  A. I don't see where it says in this statute that he's got to reserve a right to control. He has got the duty, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. And following it? Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that correct?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. That is correct. Q. Okay. Let me ask you this while I'm thinking about it. I want you to assume for me the BetaCom people knew that ALT was out on the tower because they were working in the building, okay, assume that for me.  A. Correct.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that they had a duty to know.  Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Do you know whether or not an employer can be held liable for the safety of someone eise's employee where that employer did not reserve the right of control over the workplace?  A. I don't see where it says in this statute that he's got to reserve a right to control. He has got the duty, and he can't contract away that duty. So
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. And following it?  Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that correct?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. That is correct.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you this while I'm thinking about it. I want you to assume for me the BetaCom people knew that ALT was out on the tower because they were working in the building, okay, assume that for me.  A. Correct.  Q. And assume that a procedure was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that they had a duty to know.  Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Do you know whether or not an employer can be held liable for the safety of someone else's employee where that employer did not reserve the right of control over the workplace?  A. I don't see where it says in this statute that he's got to reserve a right to control. He has got the duty, and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. And following it? Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that correct?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. That is correct. Q. Okay. Let me ask you this while I'm thinking about it. I want you to assume for me the BetaCom people knew that ALT was out on the tower because they were working in the building, okay, assume that for me.  A. Correct. Q. And assume that a procedure was in place that they would communicate with	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that they had a duty to know.  Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Do you know whether or not an employer can be held liable for the safety of someone else's employee where that employer did not reserve the right of control over the workplace?  A. I don't see where it says in this statute that he's got to reserve a right to control. He has got the duty, and he can't contract away that duty. So therefore I don't understand what you're
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	out there on the site at the same time with the BetaCom people in the building and the ALT people outside on the tower, as long as they were communicating and had a procedure in place you don't have a problem with that?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. And following it?  Q. Yeah, sure, and following it. You don't have a problem with that; is that correct?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. That is correct.  Q. Okay. Let me ask you this while I'm thinking about it. I want you to assume for me the BetaCom people knew that ALT was out on the tower because they were working in the building, okay, assume that for me.  A. Correct.  Q. And assume that a procedure was	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that they had a duty to know.  Q. Let me ask you about the Alabama statute you provided, 2511. I don't recall which exhibit that was. I think it was — what?  MR. JOHNSON: 22, Patrick, I think.  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Have you got that in front of you?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Do you know whether or not an employer can be held liable for the safety of someone eise's employee where that employer did not reserve the right of control over the workplace?  A. I don't see where it says in this statute that he's got to reserve a right to control. He has got the duty, and he can't contract away that duty. So therefore I don't understand what you're trying to get to.

	Page 294		Page 296
1	actual statute as you read it right here in	1	Q. Is that your understanding of
2	front of you?	2	what it says?
3	A. That is correct.	3	A. Yes, sir.
4	Q. Would you agree with me in this	4	Q. I think you said this already,
5	particular case that Cingular did not	5	but Cingular was not cited by OSHA for any
6	create the hazard, with the hazard being	6	violations in this matter; is that correct?
7	working aloft, people down below?	7	A. I have not found any evidence of
	MR. DEAN: Object to the form.	8	it.
8	A. I'll agree with that statement.	9	Q. To your knowledge, they were
9		10	not? To your knowledge, Cingular was not
10	I never said Cingular was the creating	11	cited?
11	employer.	12	A. That's correct, because I have
12	Q. This is the first time I've	13	seen no evidence of it.
13	asked you about this, I'm not coming back	ł .	
14	to something. And would you agree that	14	Q. Have you ever been asked to look
15	Cingular's own employees were not exposed	15	at a case involving a wireless industry?
16	to the hazard?	16	A. No, sir.
17	<ol> <li>A. If they were out there on that</li> </ol>	17	Q. Getting back to your opinion
18	job when they were on that tower, they were	18	that Cingular is a controlling employer and
19	exposed to it.	19	the duties they would have, would you agree
20	<ul><li>Q. Say that one more time.</li></ul>	20	that one of the ways they could satisfy
21	A. If Cingular's employees were on	21	their duty would be to make sure to make
22	that job site while people were aloft, ALT	22	it clear, as in the contract that you read
23	people was on that tower, they would have	23	before, the NSORO contract, that the folks
		Į.	
	Page 295		Page 297
1	been exposed to it and subject to an	1	that are out there on the job are following
1 2	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.	2	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?
	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if	2	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty.
2	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.	2 3 4	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty.  Q. Sir?
2	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if	2 3 4 5	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty.
2 3 4	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer. Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any	2 3 4	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that,
2 3 4 5	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.	2 3 4 5	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could
2 3 4 5 6 7	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would	2 3 4 5 6	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed	2 3 4 5 6 7	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing employer, but they're still the controlling	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me that neither Cingular nor WesTower or
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing employer, but they're still the controlling employer.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me that neither Cingular nor WesTower or anybody involved, they can't have a person there every single day, can they, on the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing employer, but they're still the controlling employer.  Q. Okay. I'm just talking about	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me that neither Cingular nor WesTower or anybody involved, they can't have a person there every single day, can they, on the job site? That's not practical, is it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing employer, but they're still the controlling employer.  Q. Okay. I'm just talking about exposing now.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me that neither Cingular nor WesTower or anybody involved, they can't have a person there every single day, can they, on the job site? That's not practical, is it?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing employer, but they're still the controlling employer.  Q. Okay. I'm just talking about exposing now.  A. Okay.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me that neither Cingular nor WesTower or anybody involved, they can't have a person there every single day, can they, on the job site? That's not practical, is it?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing employer, but they're still the controlling employer.  Q. Okay. I'm just talking about exposing now.  A. Okay.  Q. What is, just in your own words,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me that neither Cingular nor WesTower or anybody involved, they can't have a person there every single day, can they, on the job site? That's not practical, is it?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I think they could. I don't
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing employer, but they're still the controlling employer.  Q. Okay. I'm just talking about exposing now.  A. Okay.  Q. What is, just in your own words, under the OSHA multi employer liability	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me that neither Cingular nor WesTower or anybody involved, they can't have a person there every single day, can they, on the job site? That's not practical, is it?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I think they could. I don't think it's required.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing employer, but they're still the controlling employer.  Q. Okay. I'm just talking about exposing now.  A. Okay.  Q. What is, just in your own words, under the OSHA multi employer liability doctrine, what is the definition of a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me that neither Cingular nor WesTower or anybody involved, they can't have a person there every single day, can they, on the job site? That's not practical, is it?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I think they could. I don't think it's required. Q. But it's not practical, is it?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing employer, but they're still the controlling employer.  Q. Okay. I'm just talking about exposing now.  A. Okay.  Q. What is, just in your own words, under the OSHA multi employer liability doctrine, what is the definition of a controlling employer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me that neither Cingular nor WesTower or anybody involved, they can't have a person there every single day, can they, on the job site? That's not practical, is it?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I think they could. I don't think it's required. Q. But it's not practical, is it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing employer, but they're still the controlling employer.  Q. Okay. I'm just talking about exposing now.  A. Okay.  Q. What is, just in your own words, under the OSHA multi employer liability doctrine, what is the definition of a controlling employer?  A. It goes back to the golden rule,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me that neither Cingular nor WesTower or anybody involved, they can't have a person there every single day, can they, on the job site? That's not practical, is it?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I think they could. I don't think it's required. Q. But it's not practical, is it?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	been exposed to it and subject to an exposing employer.  Q. All right. Now, do you know if on the day of the accident Cingular had any employees out there?  A. I have no idea.  Q. If they didn't, then they would not have had any of their employees exposed to the hazard. That's common sense, isn't it?  A. That wouldn't be an exposing employer, but they're still the controlling employer.  Q. Okay. I'm just talking about exposing now.  A. Okay.  Q. What is, just in your own words, under the OSHA multi employer liability doctrine, what is the definition of a controlling employer?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that are out there on the job are following their own safety procedure protocols?  A. I think they had that duty. Q. Sir? A. I think they had that duty. Q. Okay. If they did do that, would that be one of the ways they could satisfy their duty? A. Absolutely. Q. Obviously, you'd agree with me that neither Cingular nor WesTower or anybody involved, they can't have a person there every single day, can they, on the job site? That's not practical, is it?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form. A. I think they could. I don't think it's required. Q. But it's not practical, is it? MR. JOHNSON: Object to the

toll-tree (87	377) 320-1050
we're talking about here.  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. Well, we're talking about  people's lives, too.  Q. Are you familiar with well, I  can't ask you about wireless since are  you familiar with a construction no, I'm  not going to ask you that.  With a controlling employer,  their duties on the job site, are their  duties the same no matter whether or not  you're talking about its own employees  versus another employer's employees, or is  that controlling employer's duty greater  than or less than?  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the  form.  A. I think all that responsibility  makes it greater.  Q. I think I'm going to agree with  this plaintiff lawyer. That was a terrible	shelter where he's working, he sees them get all their gear, he sees them go back outside. He stays in the shelter, doesn't see where they go. He knows it's the tower crew, knows at some point the tower work is going to be done. He assumes when it may be done, but he's not sure. After some period of time in the shelter, he then comes out of the shelter, does not see the tower crew anywhere on the ground.  Now, I'm going to ask you this: Would it not be a reasonable and prudent thing for him to do before exiting the safety of that shelter to simply look up and see if there's any tower work going on?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  MR. DEAN: Object to the form.  A. If he could see from that position.  Q. If he could, you'd say that would be a reasonable and prudent thing for
question. I'm going to ask it again.  Page 299  When you're talking about a  controlling employer and what duties it has  on a job site, do its duties change if  you're looking at them as what they owe to  its own employees versus what they owe to  another contractor's employees?  A. They owe the same duty to  everyone on that job site.  Q. You've been today talking about  reasonable and prudent, and what is  reasonable and prudent for Randy Wheeler,  who was the lead person on the BetaCom  crew.  A. To assure  Q. What? I didn't even ask the  question yet.  MR. JOHNSON: I objected and  he's just talking.  MR. NORRIS: I was just setting	page 30  1 MR. JOHNSON: Object to the 2 form. 3 A. Absolutely. But with a canopy 4 over it, I'm not sure if going out there 5 looking at it, I don't see how he could see 6 that tower position from that door exit 7 under that canopy. 8 Q. Would it also be a reasonable 9 and prudent thing for him to do under the 10 circumstance to at least try to holler out 11 and ask where anybody is? 12 MR. DEAN: Object to the form. 13 MR. JOHNSON: Same objection. 14 A. I think that was doable and 15 would be reasonable. 16 Q. And if he didn't do those things 17 it would not be reasonable, would it? 18 MR. DEAN: Object to the form. 19 MR. JOHNSON: Object to the

up the question.

Q. (By Mr. Norris:) On the day of

this accident, that morning, he sees the

tower crew come inside, the equipment

20

21

22

23

20 form.

21

22

23

A. I agree with that statement.

report, Mr. Turner, about all the materials

Q. You've got a list in your

	toll-liee (a)	.,	
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	you reviewed during the course of reaching your opinions and after reaching your opinions. And those are the first three pages of your report. Do you see that?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Look at item J for me on page 2. A. Yes, sir. Q. Does that indicate that some of the documents you've looked at are the or were the defendants', and that's s apostrophe, plural, initial disclosure?  Did I read that correctly?  A. That is correct. Q. On your consulting business, as I heard you say earlier, the only I don't want to talk about your investments and that kind of income, but is it true that the only income that you, yourself, and your bodily activities is generating	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. All right. How much would you say of your annual income is attributed to your consulting work?  A. Three to five percent. Q. How many cases are you carrying on right now?  A. There's no way in the world I could tell you I could answer that, I don't know.  Q. Well, I mean where you've actually been retained as an expert. I mean at the current time, how many open files do you have, do you think?  A. I don't know how to answer that because some of the things that I have been contracted or retained on I don't know the status of the case. They probably settled and got their money and run and ignored me.  Q. Well, let's assume all of them
20	would be income from your consulting work;	20	are still active that you've been hired on.
21 22	is that right?  MR. FROST: Bodily activities?	21 22	A. I still don't know how to answer that.
23	MR. DEAN: He might be selling	23	Q. Would it be more than 20?
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	blood.  MR. FROST: I object to that.  MR. JOHNSON: To the extent that it might include composting.  MR. NORRIS: Do you need a break?  (Off-the-record discussion.)  Q. (By Mr. Norris:) Do you see what I'm getting at? I don't want to find out about your investments on your properties or whatnot, but the only income you're generating now is from your consulting work; is that right?	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	A. I doubt it. Q. Okay. Somewhere in the range of 15, maybe, 15 to 20? I'm not going to hold you to it. I'm just trying to get an idea. A. In essence, I'm trying to get it down to zero, so I don't know exactly what the status is right now. I would say it would be in that neighborhood, 15, 20. Q. Are you trying to get out of the consulting work? A. I had a heart attack May it was a year ago that resulted in five bypasses and I'm trying to get out of everything.
14 15 16	A. No, sir. Q. What else do you have income coming in on?	13 14 15 16	Q. Are you not taking any new assignments at this time? A. That is correct.

	Page 306		Page 308
1	consulting work?	1	license. I do not advertise. I do not
2	A. Since 1991.	2	seek work. I'm trying to bring it to a
3	Q. During that period of time, in	3	zero.
4	the last 16 years or so, how much,	4	Q. What's in the bi-fold that you
5	percentage-wise, would you say your	5	just talked about?
6	consulting work has been made up of work	6	A. It is nothing more than my name,
7	for the plaintiffs' bar?	7	address and phone number, a photo of me,
8	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the	8	phone numbers, address and something about
9	form.	9	my years of experience with OSHA and
10	A. Sixty percent.	10	credentials.
11	Q. Have you ever done any work for	11	Q. Mr. Turner, give one copy to the
12	any of the attorneys involved with the	12	court reporter and let him mark that the
13	plaintiffs in this case before?	13	next exhibit.
14	A. No, sir.	14	(WHEREUPON, a document was
15	Q. Do you know how they came to	15	marked as Defendant's Exhibit Number 39 and
16	contact you in this case?	16	is attached to the original transcript.)
17	A. No, sir. You'll have to ask	17	Q. Mr. Turner, do you ever recall
18	them.	18	taking a seat on a witness stand in a
19	Q. Do you advertise your consulting	19	courtroom and not being qualified as an
20	services in any way?	20	expert?
21	A. Absolutely not.	21	A. No, sir.
22	Q. Have you ever done that?	22	Q. Have you ever had an occasion
23	A. No, sir. Now, let me clarify	23	where you weren't allowed to give an
	Page 307		Page 309
1	-	1	<del>-</del>
1 2	that. It's my understanding my name is out	1 2	opinion because you were held out to be an
2	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some	2	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?
2 3	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society	2 3	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir.
2 3 4	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other	2 3 4	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir.  Q. Have any of your licenses ever
2 3 4 5	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone	2 3 4 5	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason?
2 3 4 5 6	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this,	2 3 4 5 6	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason?  A. No, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying	2 3 4 5 6 7	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason?  A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason?  A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason? A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody? A. Yes, sir, quite a few years
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason?  A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody?  A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason?  A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody?  A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back. Q. What kind of case was that?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I give depositions and testimony at trials,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason? A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody? A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back. Q. What kind of case was that? A. It was a construction contract
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I give depositions and testimony at trials, somehow or another it hits the circuit	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason? A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody? A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back. Q. What kind of case was that? A. It was a construction contract case where I was building my personal home
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I give depositions and testimony at trials, somehow or another it hits the circuit somewhere, and how it operates I don't	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason? A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody? A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back. Q. What kind of case was that? A. It was a construction contract case where I was building my personal home and the contractor or builder that I was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I give depositions and testimony at trials, somehow or another it hits the circuit somewhere, and how it operates I don't know.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason? A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody? A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back. Q. What kind of case was that? A. It was a construction contract case where I was building my personal home and the contractor or builder that I was using he and I did not come to terms and I
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I give depositions and testimony at trials, somehow or another it hits the circuit somewhere, and how it operates I don't know.  Q. Do you have any brochures or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason? A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody? A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back. Q. What kind of case was that? A. It was a construction contract case where I was building my personal home and the contractor or builder that I was using he and I did not come to terms and I wound up in the courtroom.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I give depositions and testimony at trials, somehow or another it hits the circuit somewhere, and how it operates I don't know.  Q. Do you have any brochures or pamphlets or any other kind of written	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir.  Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason?  A. No, sir.  Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody?  A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back.  Q. What kind of case was that?  A. It was a construction contract case where I was building my personal home and the contractor or builder that I was using he and I did not come to terms and I wound up in the courtroom.  Q. Have you ever held any licenses
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I give depositions and testimony at trials, somehow or another it hits the circuit somewhere, and how it operates I don't know.  Q. Do you have any brochures or pamphlets or any other kind of written documents advertising your services?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason? A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody? A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back. Q. What kind of case was that? A. It was a construction contract case where I was building my personal home and the contractor or builder that I was using he and I did not come to terms and I wound up in the courtroom. Q. Have you ever held any licenses in any other states besides Massachusetts,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I give depositions and testimony at trials, somehow or another it hits the circuit somewhere, and how it operates I don't know.  Q. Do you have any brochures or pamphlets or any other kind of written documents advertising your services?  A. Advertising, absolutely not.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir. Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason? A. No, sir. Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody? A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back. Q. What kind of case was that? A. It was a construction contract case where I was building my personal home and the contractor or builder that I was using he and I did not come to terms and I wound up in the courtroom. Q. Have you ever held any licenses in any other states besides Massachusetts, Georgia and, I think you said, California?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I give depositions and testimony at trials, somehow or another it hits the circuit somewhere, and how it operates I don't know.  Q. Do you have any brochures or pamphlets or any other kind of written documents advertising your services?  A. Advertising, absolutely not.  Now, I do have, because people ask me for a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir.  Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason?  A. No, sir.  Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody?  A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back.  Q. What kind of case was that?  A. It was a construction contract case where I was building my personal home and the contractor or builder that I was using he and I did not come to terms and I wound up in the courtroom.  Q. Have you ever held any licenses in any other states besides Massachusetts, Georgia and, I think you said, California?  A. Never in California. I do hold
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I give depositions and testimony at trials, somehow or another it hits the circuit somewhere, and how it operates I don't know.  Q. Do you have any brochures or pamphlets or any other kind of written documents advertising your services?  A. Advertising, absolutely not.  Now, I do have, because people ask me for a handout occasionally about my background or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir.  Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason?  A. No, sir.  Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody?  A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back.  Q. What kind of case was that?  A. It was a construction contract case where I was building my personal home and the contractor or builder that I was using he and I did not come to terms and I wound up in the courtroom.  Q. Have you ever held any licenses in any other states besides Massachusetts, Georgia and, I think you said, California?  A. Never in California. I do hold licenses in South Carolina for electrical
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	that. It's my understanding my name is out there on some web sites somewhere with some associations, such as the American Society of Safety Engineers or some other organization because I keep getting phone calls asking me about certain things, this, that and the other. But I am not paying for any advertisement. I have not given anybody permission to put my name out there, but somehow or another it's got out there. Apparently, you lawyers, when I give depositions and testimony at trials, somehow or another it hits the circuit somewhere, and how it operates I don't know.  Q. Do you have any brochures or pamphlets or any other kind of written documents advertising your services?  A. Advertising, absolutely not.  Now, I do have, because people ask me for a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	opinion because you were held out to be an expert in the matter?  A. No, sir.  Q. Have any of your licenses ever been suspended or revoked for any reason?  A. No, sir.  Q. Have you ever been sued individually by anybody?  A. Yes, sir, quite a few years back.  Q. What kind of case was that?  A. It was a construction contract case where I was building my personal home and the contractor or builder that I was using he and I did not come to terms and I wound up in the courtroom.  Q. Have you ever held any licenses in any other states besides Massachusetts, Georgia and, I think you said, California?  A. Never in California. I do hold

3 license has always been in Massachusetts. 3 I do, it would pr	
2 plumbing. My PE license, and my engineer's 2 A. That words 3 license has always been in Massachusetts. 3 I do, it would pr	Page 312
3 license has always been in Massachusetts. 3 I do, it would pr	
	uld be very doubtful. If
	obably be protected from
4 Q. Have you ever held any other 4 disclosure by OS	SHA because it was their
5 licenses in any other states besides those 5 work product, no	ot mine.
6 three? 6 Q. Did you	give that speech as a
7 A. No, sir. 7 representative o	
8 Q. Do you currently or have you 8 A. Yes.	
	ar did you give it?
	ecall. It's been so
	. It's probably been thirty
12 Q. Well, you were asked about 12 years ago now.	. It's productly been timely
	u ever been retained by
	dant companies in a case
15 any group about rigging? 15 that you recall?	adric companies in a case
16 A. Yes. 16 A. No, sir.	
( ==	know any of the lawyers
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	w any lawyers that are in
, ,	besides the ones that have
20 fact, if you'll go to 29 CFR 20 hired you in this	
• • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • • •	
,=-,	And I never met him
· · · / · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	RIS: All right. That's
25 that section, which includes rigging. 25 Mr. NOR	RIS. All right. That's
Page 311	Page 313
1 Q. Do you recall to whom you gave 1 all. Thank you.	Page 313
	N: Can I ask a few
3 A. I gave it to multiple 3 follow-ups on Ex	
	N BY MR. GANN:
	is your case list
, , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , , ,	stified by deposition or at
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	ve a copy where we could
/ Jackson vine, Florida, Flicie vas solile, j / tilai, Do you-ila	
	in that: If you could pull
8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters 8 work together or	
8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters 8 work together or 9 of people within the industry, such as Mr. 9 that out.	u would look at the
8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters 9 of people within the industry, such as Mr. 9 that out. 10 Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned 10 And if you	u would, look at the
<ul> <li>8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters</li> <li>9 of people within the industry, such as Mr.</li> <li>10 Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned</li> <li>11 in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada</li> <li>8 work together or 9</li> <li>9 that out.</li> <li>10 And if yor 11</li> <li>11 let's just go thrown</li> </ul>	ugh these page by page.
<ul> <li>8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters</li> <li>9 of people within the industry, such as Mr.</li> <li>10 Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned</li> <li>11 in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada</li> <li>12 on cranes. And he was also involved he</li> <li>8 work together or on that out.</li> <li>10 And if you are in this just go throw the first</li> <li>11 let's just go throw the first</li> <li>12 Look at the first</li> </ul>	ugh these page by page. page and tell me the
<ul> <li>8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters</li> <li>9 of people within the industry, such as Mr.</li> <li>10 Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned</li> <li>11 in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada</li> <li>12 on cranes. And he was also involved he</li> <li>13 was a part of the front row. And he is the</li> <li>8 work together or one</li> <li>9 that out.</li> <li>10 And if you</li> <li>11 let's just go thro</li> <li>12 Look at the first</li> <li>13 cases, if any, who</li> </ul>	ugh these page by page. page and tell me the ere you were retained by
<ul> <li>8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters</li> <li>9 of people within the industry, such as Mr.</li> <li>10 Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned</li> <li>11 in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada</li> <li>12 on cranes. And he was also involved he</li> <li>13 was a part of the front row. And he is the</li> <li>14 the defendant.</li> </ul>	ugh these page by page. page and tell me the
<ul> <li>8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters</li> <li>9 of people within the industry, such as Mr.</li> <li>10 Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned</li> <li>11 in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada</li> <li>12 on cranes. And he was also involved he</li> <li>13 was a part of the front row. And he is the</li> <li>14 the defendant.</li> <li>15 gentleman, if I'd have said anything that</li> <li>8 work together of</li> <li>9 that out.</li> <li>10 And if you</li> <li>11 let's just go thro</li> <li>12 Look at the first</li> <li>13 cases, if any, who</li> <li>14 the defendant.</li> <li>15 page?</li> </ul>	ugh these page by page. page and tell me the ere you were retained by
<ul> <li>8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters</li> <li>9 of people within the industry, such as Mr.</li> <li>10 Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned</li> <li>11 in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada</li> <li>12 on cranes. And he was also involved he</li> <li>13 was a part of the front row. And he is the</li> <li>14 the defendant.</li> <li>15 gentleman, if I'd have said anything that</li> <li>16 work together of</li> <li>9 that out.</li> <li>10 And if you</li> <li>11 let's just go thro</li> <li>12 Look at the first</li> <li>13 cases, if any, who</li> <li>14 the defendant.</li> <li>15 page?</li> <li>16 A. No, sir.</li> </ul>	ugh these page by page. page and tell me the ere you were retained by Were there any on the first
<ul> <li>8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters</li> <li>9 of people within the industry, such as Mr.</li> <li>10 Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned</li> <li>11 in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada</li> <li>12 on cranes. And he was also involved he</li> <li>13 was a part of the front row. And he is the</li> <li>14 the defendant.</li> <li>15 gentleman, if I'd have said anything that</li> <li>16 was not correct he'd have been on me with</li> <li>17 both feet. So I was under the gun, so to</li> <li>8 work together of</li> <li>9 that out.</li> <li>10 And if you</li> <li>12 Look at the first</li> <li>13 cases, if any, wh</li> <li>14 the defendant.</li> <li>15 page?</li> <li>16 A. No, sir.</li> <li>17 Q. Let's go</li> </ul>	ugh these page by page. page and tell me the sere you were retained by Were there any on the first to the second page and
8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters 9 of people within the industry, such as Mr. 10 Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned 11 in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada 12 on cranes. And he was also involved he 13 was a part of the front row. And he is the 14 type of individual if you get to know this 15 gentleman, if I'd have said anything that 16 was not correct he'd have been on me with 17 both feet. So I was under the gun, so to 18 speak, and it was not an easy assignment.  8 work together of 9 that out. 10 And if you 11 let's just go thro 12 Look at the first 13 cases, if any, who was probably as renowned 11 let's just go thro 12 Look at the first 13 cases, if any, who was a part of the front row. And he is the 14 the defendant. 15 page? 16 A. No, sir. 17 Q. Let's go 18 tell me on that page is not an easy assignment.	ugh these page by page. page and tell me the pere you were retained by Were there any on the first to the second page and page what, if any, of those
<ul> <li>8 what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters</li> <li>9 of people within the industry, such as Mr.</li> <li>10 Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned</li> <li>11 in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada</li> <li>12 on cranes. And he was also involved he</li> <li>13 was a part of the front row. And he is the</li> <li>14 type of individual if you get to know this</li> <li>15 gentleman, if I'd have said anything that</li> <li>16 was not correct he'd have been on me with</li> <li>17 both feet. So I was under the gun, so to</li> <li>18 work together of</li> <li>9 that out.</li> <li>10 And if you</li> <li>11 let's just go thro</li> <li>12 Look at the first</li> <li>13 cases, if any, who</li> <li>14 the defendant.</li> <li>15 page?</li> <li>16 A. No, sir.</li> <li>17 Q. Let's go</li> <li>18 tell me on that properties of the country as more than the country as more than the country as more than the country as more than the country as Mr.</li> <li>10 And if you</li> <li>11 let's just go thro</li> <li>12 Look at the first</li> <li>13 cases, if any, who</li> <li>14 the defendant.</li> <li>15 page?</li> <li>16 A. No, sir.</li> <li>17 Q. Let's go</li> <li>18 tell me on that properties of the country as more than the count</li></ul>	ugh these page by page. page and tell me the sere you were retained by Were there any on the first to the second page and sage what, if any, of those retained by the defendant?
what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters of people within the industry, such as Mr. Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada on cranes. And he was also involved he was a part of the front row. And he is the type of individual if you get to know this gentleman, if I'd have said anything that page?  was not correct he'd have been on me with both feet. So I was under the gun, so to speak, and it was not an easy assignment.  Q. Were there any written materials  work together of that out.  Look at the first cases, if any, wh the defendant.  page?  A. No, sir.  Q. Let's go that you provided to any of the	ugh these page by page. page and tell me the pere you were retained by Were there any on the first to the second page and page what, if any, of those
what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters of people within the industry, such as Mr. Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada on cranes. And he was also involved he was a part of the front row. And he is the type of individual if you get to know this gentleman, if I'd have said anything that gentleman, if I'd have been on me with both feet. So I was under the gun, so to speak, and it was not an easy assignment.  Q. Were there any written materials of that you provided to any of the participants?  8 work together of the tout. O And if you 11 let's just go thro 12 Look at the first 13 cases, if any, wh 14 the defendant. 15 page? 16 A. No, sir. 17 Q. Let's go 18 tell me on that provided to any of the 19 cases were you 20 A. If my me 21 correctly, none.	ugh these page by page. page and tell me the sere you were retained by Were there any on the first to the second page and sage what, if any, of those retained by the defendant? emory serves me
what I refer to as renowned, heavy hitters of people within the industry, such as Mr. Dibenedictus, who was probably as renowned in this country as Mr. Dickey is in Canada on cranes. And he was also involved he was a part of the front row. And he is the type of individual if you get to know this gentleman, if I'd have said anything that was not correct he'd have been on me with both feet. So I was under the gun, so to speak, and it was not an easy assignment.  Q. Were there any written materials  Q. Were there any written materials that you provided to any of the participants?  A. Yes.  work together of that out.  Look at the first cases, if any, wh the defendant. The page?  A. No, sir.  Q. Let's go that out.  O And if you that out.  10 And if you that out.  10 And if you that out.  10 And if you that out.  10 And if you that out.  10 And if you that out.  10 And if you that out.  11 let's just go thro 12 Look at the first the defendant. The defendant. The page?  A. No, sir. The page? The	ugh these page by page. page and tell me the sere you were retained by Were there any on the first to the second page and sage what, if any, of those retained by the defendant?

	Page 314		Page 316
1	me which, if any, of those cases you were	1	Construction Company did nothing wrong; is
2	retained by the defendant?	2	that right?
3	A. In the 2002 section of Kurtiss	3	A. If this is the case I'm thinking
4	Nedd Brown versus Hardin Construction	4	about it, and I think it is, that is
5	Group, I was retained by the defendant.	5	correct.
6	Q. Were you retained by Hardin	6	Q. All right. And that's because
7	Construction Group?	7	in any job site accidents can happen, can't
8	A. That is correct. Well, I was	8	they?
9	retained by Dell Graham, PA, which David	9	A. That is correct.
10	Cornell was the attorney.	10	Q. And merely because accidents
11	Q. Uh-huh.	11	happened, that doesn't mean that
12	<ul> <li>And if my memory serves me</li> </ul>	12	contractors or entities on the job site are
13	correctly, that's the way it was, he	13	somehow at fault provided that those
14	retained me.	14	entities did the right thing?
15	Q. Now, in this case, was Hardin	15	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
16	Construction Group a general contractor who	16	form.
17	was sued by an employee of a subcontractor?	17	A. I have made many investigations
18	A. It's my understanding it was,	18	when I was at OSHA. To answer your
19	yes.	19	question, that is correct. But I found the
20	Q. And you said in that case what,	20	employer to be in compliance even though
21	that the general contractor did nothing	21	things did, in fact, happen on that job
22	wrong?	22	site.
23	A. That is correct.	23	Q. And in those cases you would not
		L.,	
	Dana 315		Dec. 217
1	Page 315  O And did you say that the general	1	Page 317
1 2	Q. And did you say that the general	1	cite that particular employer or
2	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a	2	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that
2	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?	2 3	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in
2 3 4	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not.	2 3 4	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?
2 3 4 5	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not.  Q. Were they a controlling	2 3 4 5	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I
2 3 4 5 6	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer?	2 3 4 5 6	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer?  A. Yes.	2 3 4 5 6 7	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer?  A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong? A. Because they had made a diligent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer?  A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong?  A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?  A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong? A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their back they had all the paperwork necessary	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?  A. Correct. Q. Would it include things such as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong?  A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their back they had all the paperwork necessary to show that they had made that diligent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as safety audits?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong?  A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their back they had all the paperwork necessary to show that they had made that diligent effort and things still occurred without	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as safety audits?  A. Correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong?  A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their back they had all the paperwork necessary to show that they had made that diligent effort and things still occurred without their knowledge.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as safety audits?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong?  A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their back they had all the paperwork necessary to show that they had made that diligent effort and things still occurred without their knowledge. Q. So in that case, the Brown	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as safety audits?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as retaining qualified personnel and personnel
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong?  A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their back they had all the paperwork necessary to show that they had made that diligent effort and things still occurred without their knowledge. Q. So in that case, the Brown versus Hardin Construction, you testified	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done. Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program? A. Correct. Q. Would it include things such as safety audits? A. Correct. Q. Would it include things such as retaining qualified personnel and personnel with experience to do a particular job?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong?  A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their back they had all the paperwork necessary to show that they had made that diligent effort and things still occurred without their knowledge. Q. So in that case, the Brown versus Hardin Construction, you testified on behalf of what you said was a	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as safety audits?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as retaining qualified personnel and personnel with experience to do a particular job?  A. Absolutely.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong?  A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their back they had all the paperwork necessary to show that they had made that diligent effort and things still occurred without their knowledge. Q. So in that case, the Brown versus Hardin Construction, you testified on behalf of what you said was a controlling employer, but because the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as safety audits?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as retaining qualified personnel and personnel with experience to do a particular job?  A. Absolutely.  Q. And in those cases, you find
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong? A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their back they had all the paperwork necessary to show that they had made that diligent effort and things still occurred without their knowledge. Q. So in that case, the Brown versus Hardin Construction, you testified on behalf of what you said was a controlling employer, but because the controlling employer had done a diligent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as safety audits?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as retaining qualified personnel and personnel with experience to do a particular job?  A. Absolutely.  Q. And in those cases, you find that employers or what you say is a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong?  A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their back they had all the paperwork necessary to show that they had made that diligent effort and things still occurred without their knowledge. Q. So in that case, the Brown versus Hardin Construction, you testified on behalf of what you said was a controlling employer, but because the controlling employer had done a diligent effort to have a safe work site, an	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as safety audits?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as retaining qualified personnel and personnel with experience to do a particular job?  A. Absolutely.  Q. And in those cases, you find that employers or what you say is a controlling employer, they do what you
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. And did you say that the general contractor in that case was not a controlling employer?  A. No, sir, I did not. Q. Were they a controlling employer? A. Yes. Q. Why did you say they did nothing wrong? A. Because they had made a diligent effort to do something and behind their back they had all the paperwork necessary to show that they had made that diligent effort and things still occurred without their knowledge. Q. So in that case, the Brown versus Hardin Construction, you testified on behalf of what you said was a controlling employer, but because the controlling employer had done a diligent	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	cite that particular employer or controlling employer because you found that what they did was in compliance and, in fact, right?  A. If they did everything that I would normally expect a diligent, prudent employer to have done.  Q. Would that include things such as making sure that contractors on the work site had a safety program?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as safety audits?  A. Correct.  Q. Would it include things such as retaining qualified personnel and personnel with experience to do a particular job?  A. Absolutely.  Q. And in those cases, you find that employers or what you say is a

		<b>,</b>	
_	Page 318		Page 320
1	A. Absolutely.		retained by the defendant or defendant's
2	Q. That doesn't mean that it's the	2	attorney.
3	fault of what you may think to be a	3	A. I don't recall any of those
4	controlling employer?	4	being defendant.
5	A. That is correct, provided	5	Q. All right. Let's go to page
6	they've got the documented evidence to	6	five, which starts off with Nix versus
7	support their position.	7	Franklin County School District.
8	Q. Right. Documented evidence,	8	A. I was hired by the defendant
9	things such as a written safety program; is	9	counsel on that one.
10	that right?	10	Q. All right. In the Nix case you
11	A. Correct.	11	were hired by the defendant's counsel.
12	Q. Things such as a written safety	12	What about any others on that page?
13	audit?	13	A. The Federal court trial, the
14	A. Correct.	14	Secretary of Labor versus Southern Pan
15	Q. Those are the type things that	15	Services, I was hired by the defense on
16	you would look to to see whether or not an	16	that, which was Southern Pan.
17	entity did the right thing?	17	Q. Okay. That was not a personal
18	A. Correct.	18	injury case, though, was it?
19	Q. Let's go to the next page, which	19	A. No, sir.
20	will be the fourth page, and tell me which,	20	Q. Okay. Any other cases
21	if any, of those cases	21	A. It was mostly citation only.
22	MR. JOHNSON: Have you finished	22	Q. Okay. Were there any other
23	with this page?	23	cases where you were hired by the defendant
	Page 319		Page 32
1		1	
1 2	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page	1 .	Page 32 on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.
	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you	1	on that page, page five?
2	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page	1 2	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.
2	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus	1 2 3	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus
2 3 4	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a	1 2 3 4	on that page, page five? A. Not that I recall. Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus Franklin County School District.
2 3 4 5	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if	1 2 3 4 5	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus  Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.
2 3 4 5 6	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was	1 2 3 4 5 6	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus  Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to talk about it in general.
2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if	1 2 3 4 5 6 7	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall. Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus Franklin County School District. A. I thought we just did. MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to talk about it in general.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	on that page, page five? A. Not that I recall. Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus Franklin County School District. A. I thought we just did. MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to talk about it in general. Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8	on that page, page five? A. Not that I recall. Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus Franklin County School District. A. I thought we just did. MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to talk about it in general. Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your opinions in that case, why were you not
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right? MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him. Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus  Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your opinions in that case, why were you not critical of the defendant in that case? What did the defendant do right?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right? MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him. Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me A. Excuse me. I'm trying to recall	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus  Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your opinions in that case, why were you not critical of the defendant in that case?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me—  A. Excuse me. I'm trying to recall the Jason McCoy. I know it was local	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus  Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your opinions in that case, why were you not critical of the defendant in that case?  What did the defendant do right?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me—  A. Excuse me. I'm trying to recall the Jason McCoy. I know it was local attorneys from Alabama that came over to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus  Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to  talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your  opinions in that case, why were you not  critical of the defendant in that case?  What did the defendant do right?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the  form.  A. First of all, this was not under
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me—  A. Excuse me. I'm trying to recall the Jason McCoy. I know it was local attorneys from Alabama that came over to Georgia. I don't recall exactly what.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus  Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your opinions in that case, why were you not critical of the defendant in that case?  What did the defendant do right?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. First of all, this was not under OSHA jurisdiction simply because it was a
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me—  A. Excuse me. I'm trying to recall the Jason McCoy. I know it was local attorneys from Alabama that came over to	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your opinions in that case, why were you not critical of the defendant in that case? What did the defendant do right?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. First of all, this was not under OSHA jurisdiction simply because it was a school, a public school. The instructor
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me—  A. Excuse me. I'm trying to recall the Jason McCoy. I know it was local attorneys from Alabama that came over to Georgia. I don't recall exactly what.  They say it's a cave-in, but right now I cannot recall the substance of that case so	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus  Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to  talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your  opinions in that case, why were you not  critical of the defendant in that case?  What did the defendant do right?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the  form.  A. First of all, this was not under  OSHA jurisdiction simply because it was a  school, a public school. The instructor  had got up teaching these guys how to read
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me—  A. Excuse me. I'm trying to recall the Jason McCoy. I know it was local attorneys from Alabama that came over to Georgia. I don't recall exactly what.  They say it's a cave-in, but right now I cannot recall the substance of that case so I can't make a decision one way or the	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus  Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to  talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your  opinions in that case, why were you not  critical of the defendant in that case?  What did the defendant do right?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the  form.  A. First of all, this was not under  OSHA jurisdiction simply because it was a  school, a public school. The instructor  had got up teaching these guys how to read a simple thing like a volt ohm meter. He
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me—  A. Excuse me. I'm trying to recall the Jason McCoy. I know it was local attorneys from Alabama that came over to Georgia. I don't recall exactly what. They say it's a cave-in, but right now I cannot recall the substance of that case so I can't make a decision one way or the other. I'd have to question it.	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus  Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to  talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your  opinions in that case, why were you not  critical of the defendant in that case?  What did the defendant do right?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the  form.  A. First of all, this was not under  OSHA jurisdiction simply because it was a  school, a public school. The instructor  had got up teaching these guys how to read  a simple thing like a volt ohm meter. He  had a piece of conductor, a piece of Romex.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me—  A. Excuse me. I'm trying to recall the Jason McCoy. I know it was local attorneys from Alabama that came over to Georgia. I don't recall exactly what.  They say it's a cave-in, but right now I cannot recall the substance of that case so I can't make a decision one way or the other. I'd have to question it.  Q. All right. Let's go to page	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your opinions in that case, why were you not critical of the defendant in that case? What did the defendant do right?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. First of all, this was not under OSHA jurisdiction simply because it was a school, a public school. The instructor had got up teaching these guys how to read a simple thing like a volt ohm meter. He had a piece of conductor, a piece of Romex. That is nothing more than a two-wire
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me—  A. Excuse me. I'm trying to recall the Jason McCoy. I know it was local attorneys from Alabama that came over to Georgia. I don't recall exactly what.  They say it's a cave-in, but right now I cannot recall the substance of that case so I can't make a decision one way or the other. I'd have to question it.  Q. All right. Let's go to page four, starting with the Walker versus Cisco	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus  Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to  talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your  opinions in that case, why were you not  critical of the defendant in that case?  What did the defendant do right?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the  form.  A. First of all, this was not under  OSHA jurisdiction simply because it was a  school, a public school. The instructor  had got up teaching these guys how to read  a simple thing like a volt ohm meter. He  had a piece of conductor, a piece of Romex.  That is nothing more than a two-wire  conductor with ground with the poly jacket
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) The third page you told us about only one entity that you said you were hired by where they were a defendant, and that was the Brown versus Hardin that we just talked about, right?  MR. JOHNSON: I just wondered if he finished the page. That's what I was asking him.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) Let's go to the next page, the fourth page, which starts off with Walker versus Cisco. Tell me—  A. Excuse me. I'm trying to recall the Jason McCoy. I know it was local attorneys from Alabama that came over to Georgia. I don't recall exactly what.  They say it's a cave-in, but right now I cannot recall the substance of that case so I can't make a decision one way or the other. I'd have to question it.  Q. All right. Let's go to page	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	on that page, page five?  A. Not that I recall.  Q. Let's talk about the Nix versus Franklin County School District.  A. I thought we just did.  MR. JOHNSON: Well, he wants to talk about it in general.  Q. (By Mr. Gann:) What were your opinions in that case, why were you not critical of the defendant in that case? What did the defendant do right?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. First of all, this was not under OSHA jurisdiction simply because it was a school, a public school. The instructor had got up teaching these guys how to read a simple thing like a volt ohm meter. He had a piece of conductor, a piece of Romex. That is nothing more than a two-wire

	Page 322		Page 324
1	he could control the voltage going to that	1	Q. Was it a guarding case where the
2	wire or conductor from zero to so many	2	equipment should have been guarded
3	thousand volts.	3	differently, is that what was alleged?
4	He had all his students in	4	A. I don't see I never could
5	place, he made the announcement and told	5	figure out a way to guard it. It had all
6	all the students and the students testified	6	guards on it that were manufactured and put
7	to the or gave me written statements to	7	on there. And when you throw rough wood
8	the effect that they were told in plain	8	products, stumps, limbs, whatever, into a
9	language, he told us and he told us and he	9	grinder it's kind of like a blender that
10	told us if you make contact with the red	10	you would have on the kitchen counter to
11	I mean the black and the white wire at the	11	grind these rough pieces up and make chips
12	same time from one extremity to the other,	12	out of them. So I don't see how you could
13	he explained the hazard to them, it will	13	guard it when you can't cover the hopper.
14	literally blow your heart out. And right	14	Q. Are there any other cases on
15	at the end of the class under a thousand	15	page 6 that you were hired by the defendant
16	volts, the kid made contact with both. The	16	or defendant's attorney?
17	instructor caught him before he hit the	17	A. The Robin Pertl, P-e-r-t-l,
18	floor, but he was dead.	18	versus Exit Information Guide. I was hired
19	Q. So this was a student suing a	19	to defend that case in Gainesville,
20	school?	20	Florida.
21	A. Yes, sir. Student's family	21	Q. Is that where an employee of a
22	suing the school.	22	subcontractor fell through a skylight?
23	Q. You found in that case that the	23	A. Yes, sir.
		ļ <u> </u>	
		ł .	
	Page 323		Page 325
1	schoolteacher had properly instructed the	1	Q. Did he sue the general
1 2	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?	2	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?
	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had	2 3	<ul><li>Q. Did he sue the general</li><li>contractor on the job site?</li><li>A. He was the general contractor on</li></ul>
2	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students	2 3 4	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.
2 3 4 5	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.	2 3 4 5	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?
2 3 4	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.	2 3 4 5 6	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.
2 3 4 5 6 7	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution	2 3 4 5 6 7	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site? A. He was the general contractor on that job site. Q. Robert Pertl was? A. Yes, sir. Q. Okay. Who did he sue?
2 3 4 5 6	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6,	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest. Are there any cases on page 6 where you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is that what he said?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest. Are there any cases on page 6 where you were hired by the defendant or defendant's	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is that what he said?  A. That's correct.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest. Are there any cases on page 6 where you were hired by the defendant or defendant's counsel?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is that what he said?  A. That's correct.  Q. And what did you say, what was
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest. Are there any cases on page 6 where you were hired by the defendant or defendant's counsel?  A. The Roger Akers versus Triple G	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is that what he said?  A. That's correct.  Q. And what did you say, what was your defense for the property owner?
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest. Are there any cases on page 6 where you were hired by the defendant or defendant's counsel?  A. The Roger Akers versus Triple G Construction and Mobark Industries, Inc. I	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is that what he said?  A. That's correct.  Q. And what did you say, what was your defense for the property owner?  A. The property owner owned the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest. Are there any cases on page 6 where you were hired by the defendant or defendant's counsel?  A. The Roger Akers versus Triple G Construction and Mobark Industries, Inc. I was retained for the defense for Mobark.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is that what he said?  A. That's correct.  Q. And what did you say, what was your defense for the property owner?  A. The property owner owned the compound. It was an old Scottish lumber,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest. Are there any cases on page 6 where you were hired by the defendant or defendant's counsei?  A. The Roger Akers versus Triple G Construction and Mobark Industries, Inc. I was retained for the defense for Mobark.  Q. And what was Mobark's duties or	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is that what he said?  A. That's correct.  Q. And what did you say, what was your defense for the property owner?  A. The property owner owned the compound. It was an old Scottish lumber, concrete, shingles, whatever, kind of like
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest. Are there any cases on page 6 where you were hired by the defendant or defendant's counsel?  A. The Roger Akers versus Triple G Construction and Mobark Industries, Inc. I was retained for the defense for Mobark.  Q. And what was Mobark's duties or how did they play a role in that site?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is that what he said?  A. That's correct.  Q. And what did you say, what was your defense for the property owner?  A. The property owner owned the compound. It was an old Scottish lumber, concrete, shingles, whatever, kind of like a Home Depot. A printing company that
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest. Are there any cases on page 6 where you were hired by the defendant or defendant's counsel?  A. The Roger Akers versus Triple G Construction and Mobark Industries, Inc. I was retained for the defense for Mobark.  Q. And what was Mobark's duties or how did they play a role in that site?  A. They manufactured a piece of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is that what he said?  A. That's correct.  Q. And what did you say, what was your defense for the property owner?  A. The property owner owned the compound. It was an old Scottish lumber, concrete, shingles, whatever, kind of like a Home Depot. A printing company that prints the magazines for the Exit
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest. Are there any cases on page 6 where you were hired by the defendant or defendant's counsel?  A. The Roger Akers versus Triple G Construction and Mobark Industries, Inc. I was retained for the defense for Mobark.  Q. And what was Mobark's duties or how did they play a role in that site?  A. They manufactured a piece of equipment that slung a ladder or a hard	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is that what he said?  A. That's correct.  Q. And what did you say, what was your defense for the property owner?  A. The property owner owned the compound. It was an old Scottish lumber, concrete, shingles, whatever, kind of like a Home Depot. A printing company that prints the magazines for the Exit Information Guide that you would pick up at
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	schoolteacher had properly instructed the students?  A. That is correct. He had properly instructed, all the other students in that class supported him.  Q. Gotcha.  A. And this guy just threw caution to the wind.  Q. All right. Let's go to page 6, the first case listed there's is Christopher Lawrence versus WCC Interest. Are there any cases on page 6 where you were hired by the defendant or defendant's counsel?  A. The Roger Akers versus Triple G Construction and Mobark Industries, Inc. I was retained for the defense for Mobark.  Q. And what was Mobark's duties or how did they play a role in that site?  A. They manufactured a piece of	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	Q. Did he sue the general contractor on the job site?  A. He was the general contractor on that job site.  Q. Robert Pertl was?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Okay. Who did he sue?  A. He sued Exit Information Guide, the property owner.  Q. Okay. And he said the property owner owed him some duty to protect him, is that what he said?  A. That's correct.  Q. And what did you say, what was your defense for the property owner?  A. The property owner owned the compound. It was an old Scottish lumber, concrete, shingles, whatever, kind of like a Home Depot. A printing company that prints the magazines for the Exit

cetera, so they're in the printing business, advertising business. And they had this shed where they used to keep the shingles out in the backyard. They were not using that shed other than to make it available for some customers to park their boats under. But it had no relation to that business. Someone flew over, an aerial photograph, and took a picture of that site and showed it to them and they recognized, hey, the roof on this shed is a little rusty, we need to have this thing taken care of. So they went out and hired a legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the lusiness of repairing roofs and painting roofs, this, that and the other. They didn't go out and get some druggie and some  within the nature of his work, it was not being used by it, it was just on the within the nature of his work, it was not being used by it, it was just on the being used by it, it was just on the loaning this space out. So therefore I didn't feel like he should be held liable in that case. Q. Any other cases on page 6 where you represented the defendant or testified for the defendant?  A. The next case was Fox versus Anheuser Busch. Q. That was the next one you represented? A. Yes. Q. Or testified for the defendant? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about that. A. The contract carrier, a truck
1 cetera, so they're in the printing 2 business, advertising business. 3 And they had this shed where 4 they used to keep the shingles out in the 5 backyard. They were not using that shed 6 other than to make it available for some 7 customers to park their boats under. But 8 it had no relation to that business. 9 Someone flew over, an aerial 10 photograph, and took a picture of that site 11 and showed it to them and they recognized, 12 hey, the roof on this shed is a little 13 rusty, we need to have this thing taken 14 care of. So they went out and hired a 15 legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the 16 business of repairing roofs and painting 17 roofs, this, that and the other. They 18 within the nature of his work, it was not 2 being used by it, it was just on the 3 property and he was being a good guy 4 loaning this space out. So therefore I 6 didn't feel like he should be held liable 6 in that case. 7 Q. Any other cases on page 6 where 9 you represented the defendant or testified 9 for the defendant? 10 A. The next case was Fox versus 11 Anheuser Busch. 12 Q. That was the next one you 13 represented? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Or testified for the defendant? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Tell me about that.
business, advertising business.  And they had this shed where they used to keep the shingles out in the backyard. They were not using that shed other than to make it available for some customers to park their boats under. But it had no relation to that business. Someone flew over, an aerial photograph, and took a picture of that site and showed it to them and they recognized, they, the roof on this shed is a little rusty, we need to have this thing taken care of. So they went out and hired a legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the business of repairing roofs and painting roofs, this, that and the other. They  being used by it, it was just on the property and he was being a good guy loaning this space out. So therefore I didn't feel like he should be held liable in that case. Q. Any other cases on page 6 where you represented the defendant or testified for the defendant?  A. The next case was Fox versus Anheuser Busch. Q. That was the next one you represented? A. Yes.  Q. Or testified for the defendant? A. Yes.  Q. Tell me about that.
And they had this shed where they used to keep the shingles out in the backyard. They were not using that shed other than to make it available for some customers to park their boats under. But it had no relation to that business. Someone flew over, an aerial photograph, and took a picture of that site and showed it to them and they recognized, hey, the roof on this shed is a little rusty, we need to have this thing taken term of So they went out and hired a legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the business of repairing roofs and painting roofs, this, that and the other. They  a property and he was being a good guy dioning this space out. So therefore I didn't feel like he should be held liable in that case. Q. Any other cases on page 6 where you represented the defendant or testified for the defendant? A. The next case was Fox versus Anheuser Busch. Q. That was the next one you represented? A. Yes. Q. Or testified for the defendant? A. Yes. Q. Tell me about that.
they used to keep the shingles out in the backyard. They were not using that shed other than to make it available for some customers to park their boats under. But it had no relation to that business. Someone flew over, an aerial photograph, and took a picture of that site and showed it to them and they recognized, hey, the roof on this shed is a little rusty, we need to have this thing taken tare of. So they went out and hired a legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the business of repairing roofs and painting roofs, this, that and the other. They in the didn't feel like he should be held liable in that case.  Q. Any other cases on page 6 where you represented the defendant or testified for the defendant?  A. The next case was Fox versus and hined a represented?  A. Yes.  Q. Or testified for the defendant?  A. Yes.  Q. Tell me about that.
5 backyard. They were not using that shed 6 other than to make it available for some 7 customers to park their boats under. But 8 it had no relation to that business. 9 Someone flew over, an aerial 10 photograph, and took a picture of that site 11 and showed it to them and they recognized, 12 hey, the roof on this shed is a little 13 rusty, we need to have this thing taken 14 care of. So they went out and hired a 15 legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the 16 business of repairing roofs and painting 17 roofs, this, that and the other. They  5 didn't feel like he should be held liable 6 in that case. 7 Q. Any other cases on page 6 where 8 you represented the defendant or testified 9 for the defendant? 10 A. The next case was Fox versus 11 Anheuser Busch. 12 Q. That was the next one you 13 represented? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Or testified for the defendant? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Tell me about that.
6 other than to make it available for some 7 customers to park their boats under. But 8 it had no relation to that business. 9 Someone flew over, an aerial 10 photograph, and took a picture of that site 11 and showed it to them and they recognized, 12 hey, the roof on this shed is a little 13 rusty, we need to have this thing taken 14 care of. So they went out and hired a 15 legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the 16 business of repairing roofs and painting 17 roofs, this, that and the other. They  6 in that case. 7 Q. Any other cases on page 6 where 8 you represented the defendant or testified 9 for the defendant? 10 A. The next case was Fox versus 11 Anheuser Busch. 12 Q. That was the next one you 13 represented? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Or testified for the defendant? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Tell me about that.
7 customers to park their boats under. But 8 it had no relation to that business. 9 Someone flew over, an aerial 10 photograph, and took a picture of that site 11 and showed it to them and they recognized, 12 hey, the roof on this shed is a little 13 rusty, we need to have this thing taken 14 care of. So they went out and hired a 15 legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the 16 business of repairing roofs and painting 17 Q. Any other cases on page 6 where 8 you represented the defendant or testified 9 for the defendant? 10 A. The next case was Fox versus 11 Anheuser Busch. 12 Q. That was the next one you 13 represented? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Or testified for the defendant? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Tell me about that.
8 it had no relation to that business. 9 Someone flew over, an aerial 10 photograph, and took a picture of that site 11 and showed it to them and they recognized, 12 hey, the roof on this shed is a little 13 rusty, we need to have this thing taken 14 care of. So they went out and hired a 15 legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the 16 business of repairing roofs and painting 17 roofs, this, that and the other. They  8 you represented the defendant or testified 9 for the defendant? 10 A. The next case was Fox versus 11 Anheuser Busch. 12 Q. That was the next one you represented? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Or testified for the defendant? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Tell me about that.
9 Someone flew over, an aerial 9 for the defendant? 10 photograph, and took a picture of that site 10 A. The next case was Fox versus 11 and showed it to them and they recognized, 12 hey, the roof on this shed is a little 12 Q. That was the next one you 13 rusty, we need to have this thing taken 14 care of. So they went out and hired a 15 legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the 16 business of repairing roofs and painting 16 A. Yes. 17 roofs, this, that and the other. They 19 for the defendant? 10 A. The next case was Fox versus 11 Anheuser Busch. 12 Q. That was the next one you 13 represented? 11 Anheuser Busch. 12 Q. That was the next one you 13 represented? 12 A. Yes. 15 Q. Or testified for the defendant? 13 A. Yes. 15 Q. Tell me about that.
photograph, and took a picture of that site and showed it to them and they recognized, hey, the roof on this shed is a little rusty, we need to have this thing taken care of. So they went out and hired a legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the business of repairing roofs and painting roofs, this, that and the other. They  10 A. The next case was Fox versus 11 Anheuser Busch. 12 Q. That was the next one you 13 represented? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Or testified for the defendant? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Tell me about that.
11 and showed it to them and they recognized, 12 hey, the roof on this shed is a little 13 rusty, we need to have this thing taken 14 care of. So they went out and hired a 15 legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the 16 business of repairing roofs and painting 17 roofs, this, that and the other. They 18 Anheuser Busch. 19 Q. That was the next one you 19 represented? 10 A. Yes. 11 Anheuser Busch. 12 Q. That was the next one you 13 represented? 14 A. Yes. 15 Q. Or testified for the defendant? 16 A. Yes. 17 Q. Tell me about that.
12 hey, the roof on this shed is a little 13 rusty, we need to have this thing taken 14 care of. So they went out and hired a 15 legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the 16 business of repairing roofs and painting 17 roofs, this, that and the other. They 18 Q. That was the next one you 19 represented? 10 Q. Or testified for the defendant? 11 Q. Tell me about that.
13 rusty, we need to have this thing taken 14 care of. So they went out and hired a 15 legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the 16 business of repairing roofs and painting 17 roofs, this, that and the other. They 18 represented? 19 A. Yes. 10 Or testified for the defendant? 10 A. Yes. 11 Q. Tell me about that.
14 care of. So they went out and hired a 15 legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the 16 business of repairing roofs and painting 17 roofs, this, that and the other. They 19 A. Yes. 10 A. Yes. 11 A. Yes. 12 Q. Tell me about that.
15 legitimate, Mr. Pertl, contractor in the 16 business of repairing roofs and painting 17 roofs, this, that and the other. They 18 Q. Or testified for the defendant? 19 A. Yes. 10 Q. Tell me about that.
16 business of repairing roofs and painting 17 roofs, this, that and the other. They 18 A. Yes. 19 Q. Tell me about that.
17 roofs, this, that and the other. They 17 Q. Tell me about that.
21 10010) this the area are the
1 18 dign't go out and get some gruggie and some 1 to 1 A. The contract carrier, a truck
120
19 drunkie off the street, which they could 19 driver, had come on site to pick up spent
20 have, but they went to a legitimate 20 grains, which was hot in the fact of
21 contractor, explained to him what they 21 consistency of oatmeal. It was running, I
22 needed done. He gave them a price, he 22 think, 185 degrees Fahrenheit. He
23 brought his crew in and started spray 23 overloaded the truck, he goes around to the
Page 327 Page 329
1 painting. 1 guard shack to leave the property, before
2 And on that roof was some 2 Anheuser would let him leave that property
3 corrugated fiberglass skylight panels and 3 they ran him across the scales. The fact
4 he painted over them. So they had the same 4 that he was overloaded, said sorry, go back
5 color as everything else on that roof. And 5 and offload some. And they had provisions
6 doggone it, if he wasn't the one that 6 there for him to offload it.
7 stepped in it and it killed him. 7 When he goes back and starts
8 Q. And you're saying because the 8 shoveling off from the trailer that he
9 landowner had done the right thing, he had 9 overload into an empty trailer that
10 hired a competent company to come in, a 10 Anheuser had set up for him, he falls in
11 company that had been doing this before on
12 many other jobs, that he's not responsible 12 this 185 degrees. In essence, it cooked
13 when that an accident grows out of the 13 him. I defended Anheuser Busch in that
14 activity of that competent person? 14 case.
15 A. That to me, it was just like 15 Q. Did you find Anheuser Busch to

18

20

21

22

23

19

in my home if I hired somebody to re-roof

my home. I'm not in the business of that

A. So therefore, don't hold me

responsible for his activity when I didn't

-- when I went to a legitimate source to

get that work performed. And it was not

-- the nature of that work.

Q. Okay.

16

17

18

19

20

21

22

23

16 be a controlling employer?

that they did nothing wrong?

Q. But because -- why did you find

instructed and trained by OJT, on-the-job

training, somebody else had brought him in

A. Simply because this was a

relative new driver. He had been

A. Yes.

	Page 330		Page 332
1	there. But the resources was there for him	1	Q. Page 9, which, if any, did you
2	to offload this trailer. He could have	2	testify for the defendant?
3	underloaded it just as easy as he	3	A. If my memory serves me
4	overloaded it. If he'd have underloaded	4	correctly, none.
5	it, he'd have been free to go.	5	Q. Page 10, which, if any, did you
6	And they hauled this grain out	6	testify for the defendant?
7	to farmers, by the way, to feed the	7	A. Let me state on the Atlantic
8	livestock, or cattle. But he had	8	Steel Industries versus Harden Erectors,
9	overloaded it and I think he had to offload	9	one was a property owner, the other was a
10	something like a hundred pounds. There was	10	contractor. But I think they were both
11	a shovel there for him. They had racks	11	defending themselves somehow or another in
12	there for him. And he took a shortcut and	12	this.
13	climbs up on the walls of that trailer,	13	Q. Okay.
14	dripping down with the broad shovel, or	14	A. So I don't know how to really
15	seed shovel, as we would call it, and lost	15	answer that one.
16	his balance and fell in.	16	Q. That's not really a personal
17	Q. What about any other cases on	17	injury case, is it?
18	page 7, did you represent the defendant or	18	A. Yes, it was a personal injury
19	testify for the defendant?	19	case. But I think this had the injured
20	A. Pogue versus Oglethorpe Power	20	party was had been settled with and now
21	Corporation. I did the work for the	21	they were fighting over who was going
22	defendant on that case.	22	after
23	Q. Was Oglethorpe Power Corporation	23	Q. I see. Other than that one,
	Q. 1140 05.0410.pc.10110.001p.1440.		•
	Page 331		Page 333
1	Page 331 a landowner?	1	Page 333 where they were both defendants in the
1 2		1 2	
	a landowner? A. Yes, sir.		where they were both defendants in the
2	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their	2	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others
2 3 4	a landowner? A. Yes, sir.	2	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?
2 3	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt?  A. That's correct.	2 3 4	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and
2 3 4 5	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner	2 3 4 5	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida
2 3 4 5 6	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done had in place proper safety	2 3 4 5 6	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've
2 3 4 5 6 7	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner	2 3 4 5 6 7	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side
2 3 4 5 6 7 8	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt?  A. That's correct.  Q. And you found that the landowner had done had in place proper safety procedures and all?	2 3 4 5 6 7 8	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done — had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the exception of someone to verify that work	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the plaintiff, initially.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done — had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the exception of someone to verify that work had been completed for them for payment draws. But they had no control of that job	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the plaintiff, initially.  The plaintiff was settled with,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the exception of someone to verify that work had been completed for them for payment draws. But they had no control of that job site, they had not accepted that job site	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the plaintiff, initially.  The plaintiff was settled with, got him out of the way, and in the process the agreement was that the defendants would
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done — had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the exception of someone to verify that work had been completed for them for payment draws. But they had no control of that job site, they had not accepted that job site or that property, it was under contract	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being — I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the plaintiff, initially.  The plaintiff was settled with, got him out of the way, and in the process
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done — had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the exception of someone to verify that work had been completed for them for payment draws. But they had no control of that job site, they had not accepted that job site or that property, it was under contract with the prime contractor, or general	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the plaintiff, initially.  The plaintiff was settled with, got him out of the way, and in the process the agreement was that the defendants would split the monies equally between they
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done — had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the exception of someone to verify that work had been completed for them for payment draws. But they had no control of that job site, they had not accepted that job site or that property, it was under contract with the prime contractor, or general contractor, and served many subs. But they	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the plaintiff, initially.  The plaintiff was settled with, got him out of the way, and in the process the agreement was that the defendants would split the monies equally between they would divide whatever Mr. Perez got and
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the exception of someone to verify that work had been completed for them for payment draws. But they had no control of that job site, they had not accepted that job site or that property, it was under contract with the prime contractor, or general contractor, and served many subs. But they had no activity on that job site beyond the	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the plaintiff, initially.  The plaintiff was settled with, got him out of the way, and in the process the agreement was that the defendants would split the monies equally between they would divide whatever Mr. Perez got and each one would pay his portion equally, then one of them reneged.
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done — had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the exception of someone to verify that work had been completed for them for payment draws. But they had no control of that job site, they had not accepted that job site or that property, it was under contract with the prime contractor, or general contractor, and served many subs. But they had no activity on that job site beyond the payment draw.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the plaintiff, initially.  The plaintiff was settled with, got him out of the way, and in the process the agreement was that the defendants would split the monies equally between they would divide whatever Mr. Perez got and each one would pay his portion equally, then one of them reneged.  Q. Okay. But in the original case,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done — had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the exception of someone to verify that work had been completed for them for payment draws. But they had no control of that job site, they had not accepted that job site or that property, it was under contract with the prime contractor, or general contractor, and served many subs. But they had no activity on that job site beyond the payment draw.  Q. All right. Let go to page 8.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being — I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the plaintiff, initially.  The plaintiff was settled with, got him out of the way, and in the process the agreement was that the defendants would split the monies equally between — they would divide whatever Mr. Perez got and each one would pay his portion equally, then one of them reneged.  Q. Okay. But in the original case, the original personal injury case by Jesus
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir.  Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt?  A. That's correct.  Q. And you found that the landowner had done — had in place proper safety procedures and all?  A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the exception of someone to verify that work had been completed for them for payment draws. But they had no control of that job site, they had not accepted that job site or that property, it was under contract with the prime contractor, or general contractor, and served many subs. But they had no activity on that job site beyond the payment draw.  Q. All right. Let go to page 8.  Tell me which cases, please, if any, you	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the plaintiff, initially.  The plaintiff was settled with, got him out of the way, and in the process the agreement was that the defendants would split the monies equally between they would divide whatever Mr. Perez got and each one would pay his portion equally, then one of them reneged.  Q. Okay. But in the original case,
2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20	a landowner?  A. Yes, sir. Q. Somebody that came on their property got hurt? A. That's correct. Q. And you found that the landowner had done — had in place proper safety procedures and all? A. In fact, the landowner in that case had no one on that job site with the exception of someone to verify that work had been completed for them for payment draws. But they had no control of that job site, they had not accepted that job site or that property, it was under contract with the prime contractor, or general contractor, and served many subs. But they had no activity on that job site beyond the payment draw.  Q. All right. Let go to page 8.	2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21	where they were both defendants in the personal injury case, are there any others on page 10?  A. Okay. The Jesus Perez and Frederic R. Harris versus ICA/Florida Roads. And this goes back to 1995. I've forgotten the exact date on that, but this case wound up being I was on one side of the table at one time and on the other side of the table at another. So I was for the plaintiff, initially.  The plaintiff was settled with, got him out of the way, and in the process the agreement was that the defendants would split the monies equally between they would divide whatever Mr. Perez got and each one would pay his portion equally, then one of them reneged.  Q. Okay. But in the original case, the original personal injury case by Jesus Perez, you were for the plaintiff in that

	toil-free (67	7) 32	0-100
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Page 334  Q. Okay. That's really not a case you're talking about later you got involved in the indemnity issues about who will pay the bills?  A. Well, one was suing the other. I mean I was on the defense side of that as it resulted.  Q. Page 11, any for the defendant there?  A. If I'm not mistaken, on the Martin Rodriguez versus Tucker Materials, I was on the defense side of that one.  Q. All right. Anyone else?  A. And for your information, the next two are really one case, even though	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12 13 14 15	Toledo versus Service Merchandise.  A. I was on the side of the plaintiff.  Q. Okay. Next question, about hard hats. You brought in some calculations about a hard hat. First of all, do you hold yourself out as an expert in hard hats?  MR. JOHNSON: Object to the form.  A. I hold myself out to be a safety engineer, which hard hats are just one of the many areas in which I work on.  Q. Is one of the functions of a hard hat to defect a blow away from the
16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	I've got them listed out there was two plaintiffs, same defendant. Q. Uh-huh. A. But it was one case so that would I was on the plaintiff's side of that case. Q. All right. Anyone else? A. Not that I recall.	16 17 18 19 20 21 22 23	head and body?  A. That is correct.  Q. And the testing that you have done, have given us information about, has to do with direct, on top of the helmet, it doesn't have anything to do with deflecting issues, does it?  A. That is correct.
1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Page 13 excuse me, page 12.  Anyone on that page?  A. Allstate Insurance Company versus Seagraves Enterprises. If I'm not mistaken, I represented Seagraves Enterprises. I was working on their behalf.  Q. Okay. Anyone else?  A. In 1991, the Wendell Renfro versus ORBA, and the Lawrence Terrell versus Georgia Power. It's local attorneys. I was on the defense side of	1 2 3 4 5 6 7 8 9 10 11 12	Q. Okay. Are there tests that talk about how much a helmet can deflect away from a person's body and save his life while it may cause some injury, it may deflect and keep the brain from being injured?  A. I've never seen that in writing in any place or even any write-ups on it.  Q. It would be hard to test deflection, wouldn't it, because there are all sorts of angles and shapes and sizes of things that could fall and be deflected
13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	both of those. Q. On the ORBA case and the Georgia Power case? A. Yes, sir. Q. Was that the same accident or different accidents? A. Two different ones. Q. All right. A. Same site, same location. Q. All right. Let's go to the next	12 13 14 15 16 17 18 19 20 21 22	from a helmet; isn't that right?  A. In fact, ANSI has some directions on penetration tests as well as deflection tests and they've got the criteria in the ANSI standards.  Q. ANSI standards. Have you done any calculations in this case to see whether or not a helmet, a modern hard hat that is used in modern construction, could have deflected this antenna in such a way that it would not have killed Mr. Cotton?

that it would not have killed Mr. Cotton?

23

one. The last page, April 23rd, 2007,

		· ·	
	Page 338		Page 340
1	<ul> <li>A. I think that would be the most</li> </ul>	1	created that hazard.
2	asinine thing I ever heard of.	2	Q. All right. Do you know of any
3	Q. Why is that?	3	evidence, testimony or documentation that
4	A. Because of the distance, the	4	would indicate that ALT or the three
5	weight of that antenna fell that distance	5	employees it had at the site that day had
6	and the velocity of impact, according to	6	any supervisory capacity over anybody else
7	the calculations that I have made are	1 7	at the site?
8	calculations that are made according to the	8	A. To my knowledge, they did not.
9	foot pound criteria by these testing	9	MR. FROST: All right. That's
10	authorities of ANSI. So when you figure	10	all I've got.
11	those when you have those figures in	11	RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. GANN:
12	front of you for a helmet that was only	12	
13	designed for forty pounds of forty-foot	13	Q. With regard to Defendant's
14	pounds of impact, it doesn't even approach		Exhibit 28, who typed that expert witness
15	it.	14	report of Girard H. Turner?
16	100	15	A. My wife typed it up because most
17	Q. Well, I'm asking now about deflection.	16	of it is already on the computer on
18		17	boilerplate anyway.
19	A. It doesn't make any difference	18	Q. What do you mean it's on
i i	whether it's impact or deflection. For an	19	boilerplate?
20	object that size and weight falling that	20	A. In essence, if you read this
21	distance, you can forget it. It would be	21	report or you read one that I did five
22 23	negligible.	22	years ago, it would have the exact same
23	Q. The amount of deflection would	23	verbiage in it in certain paragraphs.
	Page 339		Page 341
1	be negligible, you say?	1	Q. Uh-huh. In other words, what
2	A. Correct.	2	you do on the other cases where you're
3	Q. Have you done anything to try to	3	critical of defendants, you just take your
4	see whether or not deflection could play a	4	other reports and use the same verbiage; is
5	role in this case?	5	that right, sir?
6	A. Other than what I've cranked	6	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
7	those numbers through.	7	form.
8	MR. GANN: Okay. That's all.	8	Q. (By Mr. Gann:) In a lot of
9	Thank you.	9	examples.
10	MR. FROST: I just have to ask	10	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the
11	two questions, I hope.	11	form.
12	RE-EXAMINATION BY MR. FROST:	12	A. Especially on my background when
13	Q. I had thought you had told me	13	it comes to what I have reviewed it would
14	all your opinions about ALT when I was	14	be different.
15	asking you. But I heard you say, I	15	Q. Oh, I understand.
16	thought, when Mr. Gann was first asking you	16	A. According to my opinions, it
17	questions that you were offering the	17	would be different. But as far as my
18	opinion that ALT could also be the	18	background, basically, it's the same.
19	controlling employer. Did you mean to say	19	Q. For example, when you use words
20	that, or was that just a misstatement?	20	
21	A. They could be a controlling	20	like it is my opinion that the defendants
22	employer because they had the control of	22	were not acting in a prudent manner, would
	ampiosal permase mich man mic contino of	~~	those be the type of words that would be on

boilerplate?

23

who went up on that tower when and they

		r		
	Page 342			Page 344
1	A. No, sir. In my opinion that	1	CERTIFICATE	
2	would be it and stop.	2	STATE OF ALABAMA)	
3	Q. Okay.	3	COUNTY OF SHELBY)	
4	A. And then I would fill in the	4		
5	blanks.	5	I hereby certify that the above and	
6	Q. Fill in the banks after that.	6	foregoing deposition was taken down by me	
7	What about paragraph 12, where it talks	7	in stenotype and the questions and answers	S
8	about this was a multi employer environment	8	thereto were transcribed by means of	
9	and it cites a public law and it cites	9	computer-aided transcription, and that the	
10	Alabama Industrial Relations. Do you have	10	foregoing represents a true and correct	
11	that on boilerplate? I know you'll change	11	transcript of the testimony given by said	
12	the code sections to fit the particular	12	witness upon said hearing.	
13	state.	13	I further certify that I am neither	
14	A. Depending upon the situation.	14	of counsel, nor kin to the parties to the	
15	Some have it in there, some don't.	15	action, nor am I in anyway interested in	
16	Q. You've used the same language in	16	the result of said cause named in said	
17	paragraph 12 as in other cases is what	17	caption.	
18	you're telling me?	18		
19	A. If it prevailed in that case.	19		
20	But if it didn't apply in that case, then I	20	Timothy R. Lovelady	
21	would not have put it in there.	21	Certificate No: AL-CSR-130	
22	Q. Okay. What about paragraph 11,	22	My Commission expires	
23	would that be the same for paragraph 11?	23	December 8, 2009	
$\vdash$				
1	Page 343			
1	A. Yes, sir.			
2	Q. Okay. And you got other cases			
3	across the country where you've testified			
4	for plaintiffs that are suing defendants			
5	where you used the same verbiage as you			
6	used in paragraph 11?			
7	MR. JOHNSON: Object to the			
8	form.			
9	A. If it applied. If it was			
10	applicable if that case and it applied,			
11	yes. Of course, I may have to change the			
12	state name, I may have to change some other			
13	things in there, but basically the same.			
14	MR. GANN: Okay. That's all.			
15	Thank you.			
16	4:46 p.m.			
17	FUNTIER THE REPONENT TO THE			
18	FURTHER THE DEPONENT SAITH NOT			
19				
20				
21				
				1
22				Ŀ
22 23				

The Exhibits to Mr. Turner's deposition consist of material saved on 10 CDs. Copies of these CDs have been filed with the court.